abra 6180

Rocking chair
Solid oak base

Welt standard along perimeter

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 20"

Base available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
    yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½''	34⅛"	37¼"	29¼"	7.5 yds	121.5'	116 lbs	36.08'/1
730 mm	699 mm	867 mm	946 mm	743 mm	.9 m	11.3 sqm	52.6 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3500	3650	4200	4317	4384	4517	4634	4684	4767	4884	4984	5100	5767

anne 1890

Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¾"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price
5003

astra 4772

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the edge
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	80 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	36.4 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2921	3026	3411	3493	3540	3633	3715	3750	3808	3890	3960	4041	4508

astra 4774

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the top edge

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	92 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3268	3373	3758	3840	3887	3980	4062	4097	4155	4237	4307	4388	4855

atlantic 6262
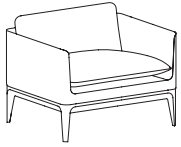
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Semi-attached seat and back cushions with a welt perimeter. All other seams are top stitched.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat cushion and back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 59.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside arms, inside arms
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	35½"	29¾"	28"	6.5 yds	110.00'	100 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	622 mm	902 mm	756 mm	711 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	.91cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3518	3648	4125	4226	4284	4400	4501	4544	4616	4717	4804	4905	5483

automatic 5730

Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Free-wheel swivel casters
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30 ½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
161 mm	-	800 mm	819 mm	768 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2261	2386	2845	2942	2998	3109	3206	3248	3317	3414	3498	3595	4150

automatic 5730W

Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Weight-activated resistant casters for hard floor applications
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
     yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2351	2476	2935	3032	3088	3199	3296	3338	3407	3504	3588	3685	4240

automatic 5731

Stationary chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
     yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2261	2386	2845	2942	2998	3109	3206	3248	3317	3414	3498	3595	4150

bardot 4742

Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

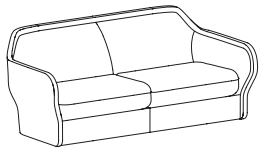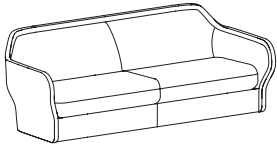See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL ® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	32"	34⅜ "	30"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	90 lbs.	36.09'/1
432 mm	575 mm	813 mm	873 mm	762 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	40.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4716	4931	5720	5887	5983	6174	6341	6413	6532	6699	6843	7010	7965

bardot 4745

Two-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
   yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
   yardage: 8.75 yds.   leather: 180.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	75"	34⅜ "	30"	16.5 yds.	290.0'	180 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	575 mm	1905 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.1 m	81.6 kg	26.9 sqm	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7917	8247	9457	9714	9861	10154	10411	10521	10704	10961	11181	11437	12904

bardot 4747

Three-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 155.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
    yardage: 9.25 yds.   leather: 185.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	87"	34⅜ "	30"	17.0 yds.	300.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
432 mm	575 mm	2210 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.5 m	27.9 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9423	9763	11010	11275	11426	11728	11992	12106	12295	12559	12786	13050	14561

becca 1082

Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 7½ yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5⅜"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	7.5 yds.	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
438 mm	137 mm	864 mm	819 mm	797 mm	6.9 m	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3338	3488	4038	4155	4222	4355	4472	4522	4605	4722	4822	4938	5605

becca 1082L

Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

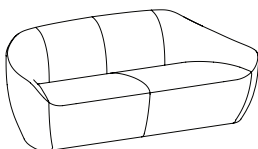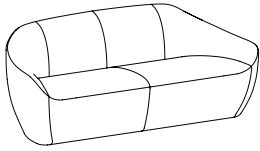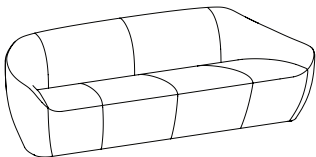Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5⅜"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	-	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
439 mm	138 mm	865 mm	819 mm	797 mm	-	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COL
4738

becca 1085

Two-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 9.0 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord
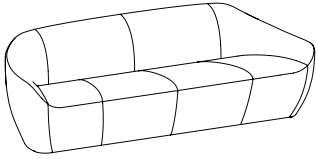
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31⅞"	31⅜"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5561	5891	7101	7358	7505	7798	8055	8165	8348	8605	8825	9081	10548

becca 1085L

Two-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COL
7141

becca 1087

Three-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
　yardage: 7.5 yds.　　leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
　yardage: 9.0 yds.　　leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
　yardage: 1.5 yds.　　leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
　yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98⅜"	31⅞"	31⅜"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6952	7282	8492	8749	8896	9189	9446	9556	9739	9996	10216	10472	11939

becca 1087L

Three-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98⅜"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COL
8533

belmont 3401

Solid ash base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.5 yds   leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds.	115.0'	106 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	48.1 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4374	4516	5037	5148	5211	5337	5447	5495	5574	5684	5779	5889	6520

belmont 3402

Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame.

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the pruchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
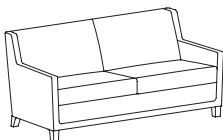
See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric orleather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional finish and
environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds.	115.0'	115 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	52.2 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3998	4140	4661	4772	4835	4961	5071	5119	5198	5308	5403	5513	6144

sku

| 3 | 4 | 0 | 2 |

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**BK**	matte black
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey		

| | | |

blaine 6458
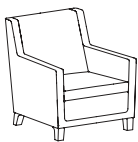
Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 52.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½ "	29½"	31"	33"	6.8 yds.	120.0'	87 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	787 mm	838 mm	6.2 m	11.1 sqm	39.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2930	3066	3565	3671	3731	3852	3958	4003	4079	4185	4275	4381	4986

blaine 6465

Two-seat
Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 120.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	72"	31"	33"	11.25 yds.	200.0'	147.0 lbs.	100.22'/1
451 mm	572 mm	1829 mm	787 mm	838 mm	10.3 m	18.6 sqm	66.7 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4669	5494	5669	5769	5969	6144	6219	6344	6519	6669	6844	7844

blaine.02 6459

High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair
High back with 8" x 23"w pillow secured with two snaps, non-reversible.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
    yardage: 5.4 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
    yardage: 1.0 yd.   leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.65 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	7.0 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4155	4308	4869	4988	5056	5192	5311	5362	5447	5566	5668	5787	6467

blaine.02 6460

High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard on bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
    yardage: 5.4 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.25 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	6.6 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3872	4017	4549	4662	4726	4855	4968	5016	5097	5210	5306	5419	6064

---

bombom 1076

**Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel base
Upholstered**

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
   yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3547	3637	3967	4037	4077	4157	4227	4257	4307	4377	4437	4507	4907

---

bombom 1076K

**Self-return swivel
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered**

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
   yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3721	3811	4141	4211	4251	4331	4401	4431	4481	4551	4611	4681	5081

canelle 4756

Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3128	3198	3455	3510	3541	3603	3657	3681	3720	3774	3821	3875	4186

sku

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

4	7	5	6

canelle 4756P

Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3128	3198	3455	3510	3541	3603	3657	3681	3720	3774	3821	3875	4186

sku

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH satin white	**IG** iron grey
GR graphite	**RD** black red
BZ bronze	**K** matte black

4	7	5	6	P

canelle 4757M

Solid maple base
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3466	3536	3793	3848	3879	3941	3995	4019	4058	4112	4159	4213	4524

canelle 4757PM

Solid maple base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
    yardage: 2.7 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3466	3536	3793	3848	3879	3941	3995	4019	4058	4112	4159	4213	4524

canelle 4757W

Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

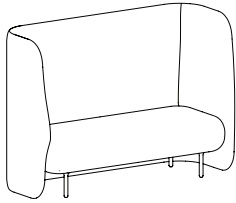See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3611	3681	3938	3993	4024	4086	4140	4164	4203	4257	4304	4358	4669

canelle 4757PW

Solid walnut base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

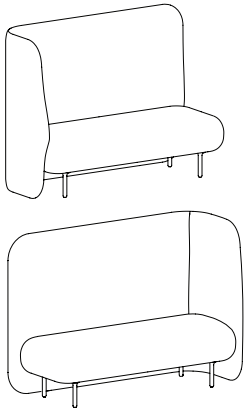See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3611	3681	3938	3993	4024	4086	4140	4164	4203	4257	4304	4358	4669

cantata 1202

Solid oak

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅛"	25"	24½"	22⅞"	27⅞"	-	-	28 lbs	21.35'/1
384 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.6 cu

List Price
1317

cantata 1203

Solid oak
Upholstered seat cushion

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	25"	24½"	22⅞"	27⅞"	1 yd.	18.0'	28 lbs	21.35'/1
404 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	12.7 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1419	1439	1513	1528	1537	1555	1571	1577	1588	1604	1617	1633	1722

casino modular lounge

4971 - 4982 Casino Modular Lounge
Casino: a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of of configurations.

For complete information reference Casino in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   140

catherine 4750
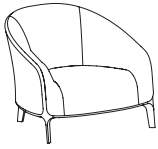
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Exposed wood trim
Welt around perimeter of the wood trim
Height of arm: 21" at center

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat, inside back, inside arms and inside welt
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside and outside welt
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"	21"	34⅞"	32¾"	29¼"	5.0 yds.	75.0'	60 lbs.	36.09'/1
387 mm	533 mm	886 mm	832 mm	743 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	27.2 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3735	3835	4202	4280	4324	4413	4491	4524	4580	4658	4724	4802	5247

chapelle 4874/4874B
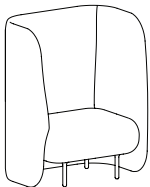
One-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4874   Polished aluminum legs
4874B   Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 25", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 2.9 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 7.4 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	38"	28⅛"	47⅜"	11.2 yds.	-	161.5 lbs	45.12'/1
457 mm	-	965 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	10.3 m	-	73.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4449	0	5495	5669	5769	5968	6142	6217	6341	6515	6665	6839	7834

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

141

chapelle 4875/4875B

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered
4875   Polished aluminum legs
4875B   Matte black powder coat legs
Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 57¼", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	68½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds.	-	205 lbs.	95.46'/1
457 mm	-	1740 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	92.9 kg	2.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6115	0	7469	7694	7823	8081	8307	8403	8564	8790	8983	9209	10498

chapelle 4877/4877B
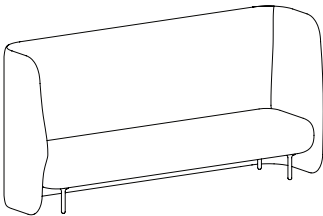
Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4877   Polished aluminum legs
4877B   Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 87", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 11.5 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	99¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	18.5 yds.	-	265 lbs.	134.13'/1
457 mm	-	2534 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	16.9 m	-	120.2 kg	3.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8208	0	9935	10223	10387	10716	11004	11127	11333	11621	11867	12155	13800

chapelle 4885

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Open end
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat.

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22⅞'

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds.	-	200 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm		1670mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5634	0	6988	7213	7342	7600	7826	7922	8083	8309	8502	8728	10017

sku

| 4 | 8 | 8 | 5 |

leg finish

L   left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB   left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R   right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB   right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4887

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Open End
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	17.0 yds.	-	255 lbs.	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2477 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	15.5 m	-	115.7 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7725	0	9312	9577	9728	10030	10294	10408	10597	10861	11088	11352	12863

sku

4 | 8 | 8 | 7

leg finish

L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
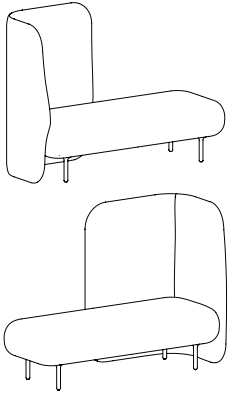
chapelle 4895

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
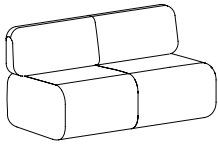
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 5.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	10.5 yds.	-	220 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm	-	1664 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	9.6 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5152	0	6132	6296	6389	6576	6739	6809	6926	7089	7229	7392	8326

sku

4 | 8 | 9 | 5

leg finish

L left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4897

**Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered**

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
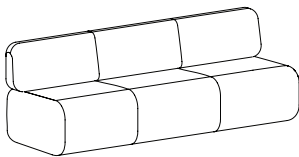
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for contrast welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97¼"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.0 yds.	-	220 lbs.	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2470 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	12.8 m	-	99.8 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7242	0	8549	8767	8891	9140	9358	9451	9607	9825	10011	10229	11474

sku

4 | 8 | 9 | 7

leg finish

L   left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R   right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chiara 4755

Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

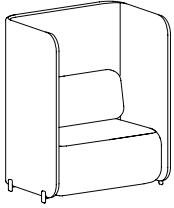See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
    yardage: 3.2 yds.   leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2493	2577	2885	2951	2988	3063	3128	3156	3203	3268	3324	3389	3763

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 5

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH   satin white   **IG**   iron grey
GR   graphite   **RD**   black red
BZ   bronze   **K**   matte black

chiara 4755W

**Solid walnut base
Upholstered**

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

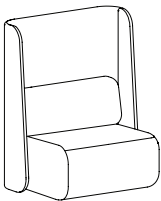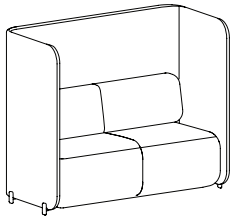See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
    yardage: 3.2 yds.   leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29½"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2970	3054	3362	3428	3465	3540	3605	3633	3680	3745	3801	3866	4240

cinema 4800
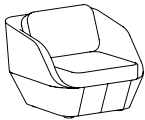
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

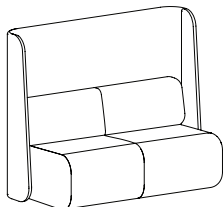See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	32½"	36"	29½"	6.5 yds.	125.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	591 mm	826 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.9 m	11.6sqm	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2670	2800	3277	3378	3436	3552	3653	3696	3768	3869	3956	4057	4635

cinema modular lounge

4818 - 4826 Cinema Modular Lounge
Cinema has modular seating comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Cinema in the lounge - modular section of the price list.

---

claire 4799

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	27¼"	34⅜"	31"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	65 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	-	692 mm	873 mm	787 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	29.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3622	3916	3978	4014	4085	4147	4174	4218	4280	4334	4396	4751

---

code 2100

Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

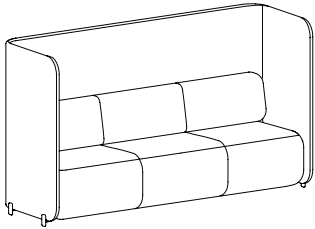See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
403 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	0	2541	2619	2663	2752	2830	2863	2919	2997	3063	3141	3586

code 2105

Two-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

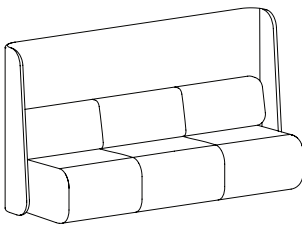See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
403 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3627	0	4467	4607	4687	4847	4987	5047	5147	5287	5407	5547	6347

code 2107

Three-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

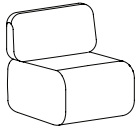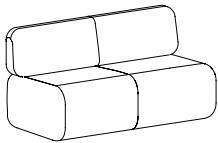See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
403 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4486	0	5630	5820	5929	6147	6338	6419	6555	6746	6909	7100	8189

code 2140

Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.0 yds.
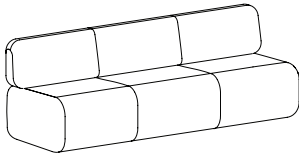C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42½"	31"	53¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5005	0	6415	6650	6784	7052	7287	7388	7556	7791	7992	8227	9569

code 2130

Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

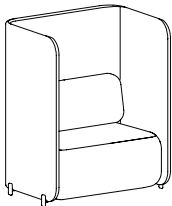See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	53¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4315	0	5725	5960	6094	6362	6597	6698	6866	7101	7302	7537	8879

code 2145

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

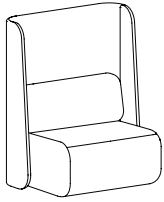See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6382	0	8324	8647	8832	9202	9526	9664	9895	10219	10496	10820	12669

code 2135

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.
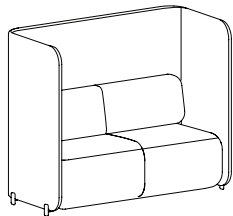
A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5692	0	7634	7957	8142	8512	8836	8974	9205	9529	9806	10130	11979

code 2147

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

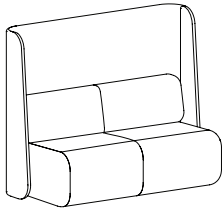See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8624	0	11168	11592	11834	12318	12742	12924	13227	13651	14014	14438	16860

code 2137

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

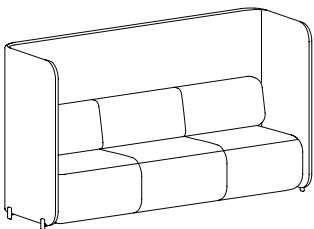See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7933	0	10477	10901	11143	11627	12051	12233	12536	12960	13323	13747	16169

code 2100C

Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

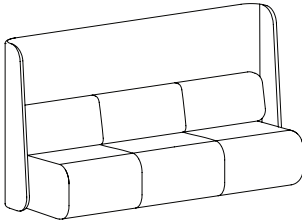See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds.	-	64 lbs.	35.16'/1
457 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	0	2541	2619	2663	2752	2830	2863	2919	2997	3063	3141	3586

code 2105C

Two-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds.	-	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
457 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3627	0	4467	4607	4687	4847	4987	5047	5147	5287	5407	5547	6347

code 2107C

Three-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds.	-	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4486	0	5630	5820	5929	6147	6338	6419	6555	6746	6909	7100	8189

code 2140C

Single seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5005	0	6415	6650	6784	7052	7287	7388	7556	7791	7992	8227	9569

code 2130C

Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	53¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4315	0	5725	5960	6094	6362	6597	6698	6866	7101	7302	7537	8879

code 2145C

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64½"	31"	53¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6382	0	8324	8647	8832	9202	9526	9664	9895	10219	10496	10820	12669

code 2135C

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5692	0	7634	7957	8142	8512	8836	8974	9205	9529	9806	10130	11979

code 2147C

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

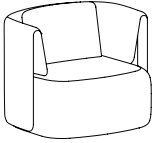See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8624	0	11168	11592	11834	12318	12742	12924	13227	13651	14014	14438	16860

code 2137C

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7933	0	10477	10901	11143	11627	12051	12233	12536	12960	13323	13747	16169

code modular privacy lounge

2160 - 2197 Code Modular Privacy Lounge
Code Modular Privacy Lounge: A system of modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations.

For complete information reference Code Modular Privacy Lounge in the lounge modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6501/6501B

Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

6501   Polished stainless steel base
6501B   Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede, or felt only.
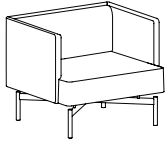
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm	-	686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
3586	3660	3932	3989	4088	4170	4211

cp.1 6501K

Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"		27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm		686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
3908	3982	4254	4311	4410	4492	4533

cp.2 6502/6502B

Upholstered

6502   Polished stainless steel base
6502B   Brushed stainless steel base

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅛"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2646	2721	2996	3055	3088	3155	3213	3238	3280	3338	3388	3446	3780

cp.2 6502K

Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅛"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2967	3042	3317	3376	3409	3476	3534	3559	3601	3659	3709	3767	4101

cup 1960-12

PLANK

Chrome or black powder coat frame
Upholstered polyethylene shell

Available in Plank approved textiles only.

Available with standard or felt glides.

ANSI/BIFMA certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	-	25¼"	26¾"	28"	1.0 yd	13.0'	26 lbs.	15.875'/1
400 mm	-	642 mm	680 mm	712 mm	.91 m	1.2 sqm	11.8 kg	.45 cu.

COM/GRP1	GRP2	GRP3	GRP4	GRP5
1640	1724	1797	1941	1989

sku	seat shell color	frame finish	fabric	glides
	01 black **02** white	**01** black **CH** chrome	**COM/GRP1** GRP2 GRP3 GRP4 GRP5	**ST** standard **FT** felt

1 | 9 | 6 | 0 | - | 1 | 2

diego 5682/5682C

Mobile chair with tab pull
Fully upholstered

5682   **Weight-activated, self-Locking casters**
5682C   **Standard casters**

Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric for 1-20 tab pulls or one leather for 1-15 tab pulls
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3596	3706	4110	4195	4244	4342	4428	4464	4525	4611	4684	4770	5259

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

160

diego 5683

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3283	3393	3797	3882	3931	4029	4115	4151	4212	4298	4371	4457	4946

elio 4862
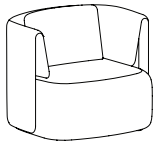
Stationary
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

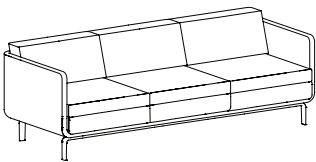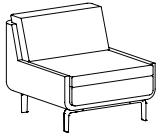See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50 sq.ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	110 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	49.9 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3686	3846	4433	4558	4629	4771	4895	4949	5038	5162	5269	5393	6104

elio 4864

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

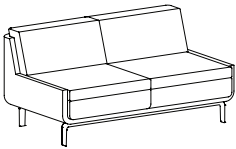See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	122 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	55.5 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4033	4193	4780	4905	4976	5118	5242	5296	5385	5509	5616	5740	6451

finale 6510L/6510BL
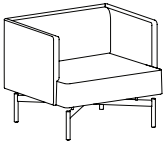
Upholstered

6510L   **Polished stainless steel base**
6510BL   **Brushed stainless steel base**

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

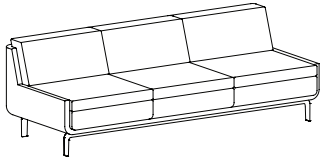See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for shell.
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3221	3341	3781	3875	3928	4035	4128	4168	4235	4328	4408	4501	5035

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

162

finale 6510KL

Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

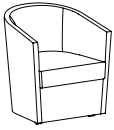See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3662	4102	4196	4249	4356	4449	4489	4556	4649	4729	4822	5356

finale 6517L/6517BL
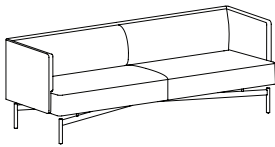
Three-seat
Upholstered

6517L   Polished stainless steel base
6517BL   Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

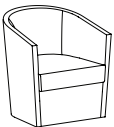See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
   yardage: 6.25 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5634	5839	6591	6751	6842	7024	7183	7252	7366	7525	7662	7821	8732

finale 6517KL
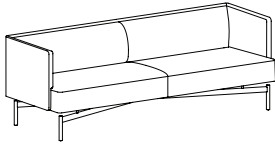
Three-seat
Upholstered
Matte black powder coat base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Chair interior back pads, arm pads, and seat are available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
     yardage: 6.25 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

Sofa shell is available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6115	6320	7072	7232	7323	7505	7664	7733	7847	8006	8143	8302	9213

gaia 2202
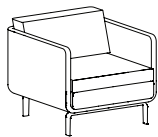
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
     yardage: 4.75 yds.   leather: 84.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	31⅛"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	654 mm	790 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3734	3880	4416	4529	4594	4724	4838	4886	4967	5081	5178	5292	5941

gaia 2205

Two-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 6.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	59⅛"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6213	6483	7473	7683	7803	8043	8253	8343	8493	8703	8883	9093	10293

gaia 2207

Three-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
   yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 8.1 yds.   leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	654 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8280	8632	9923	10197	10353	10666	10940	11057	11253	11527	11761	12035	13600

gaia 2302

Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 4.75 yds.   leather: 84.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	31⅛"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	132.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	445 mm	791 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	12.3 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3734	3880	4416	4529	4594	4724	4838	4886	4967	5081	5178	5292	5941

gaia 2305

Two-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 6.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	59⅛"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	445 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6213	6483	7473	7683	7803	8043	8253	8343	8493	8703	8883	9093	10293

B E R N H A R D T | d e s i g n

gaia 2307

Three-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 8.1 yds.   leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	445 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8280	8632	9923	10197	10353	10666	10940	11057	11253	11527	11761	12035	13600

gaia modular lounge

2215-2291 Gaia Modular Lounge
Reference Gaia in the lounge - modular section of the price list for complete information on coordinating sectional components.

glasgow 6492

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2338	2438	2805	2883	2927	3016	3094	3127	3183	3261	3327	3405	3850

glasgow 6493

Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2496	2596	2963	3041	3085	3174	3252	3285	3341	3419	3485	3563	4008

glasgow 6494

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

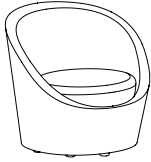See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2741	2841	3208	3286	3330	3419	3497	3530	3586	3664	3730	3808	4253

harper 1889
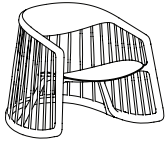
Cherry frame with maple tapered spindles

Available in a natural clear coat finish only
Flange stitched seat pad
Available in leather or suede only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	24½"	29"	31¾"	27"	-	12.5'	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
400 mm	622 mm	737 mm	806 mm	686 mm	-	1.2 sqm	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

COL
5155

ibis 1095/1095K
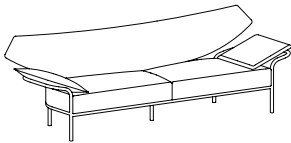
Two-seat
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1095   Polished stainless steel base
1095K   Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	92"	26½"	31"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2337 mm	673 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	90.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7810	7970	8557	8682	8753	8895	9019	9073	9162	9286	9393	9517	10228

ibis 1097/1097K
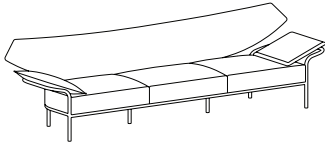
Three-seat
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1097 **Polished stainless steel base**
1097K **Matte black powder coat base**

Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	108"	26½"	31"	9.0 yds.	145.0'	210 lbs.	97.96'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2743 mm	673 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.47 sqm	95.3 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10154	10334	10994	11134	11214	11374	11514	11574	11674	11814	11934	12074	12874

item modular lounge

5900L - 5905 Item Modular Lounge
Item: A modular seating collection that creates free designs that twist, rise and fall creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights.

For complete information reference Item in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

jackson 4680

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2380	2500	2940	3034	3087	3194	3287	3327	3394	3487	3567	3660	4194

jackson 4680 left hand tablet

Stationary chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2856	2976	3416	3510	3563	3670	3763	3803	3870	3963	4043	4136	4670

sku

laminate finish

WH   #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC   #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT   #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

4	6	8	0	L

jackson 4680 right hand tablet

Stationary chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm.Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2856	2976	3416	3510	3563	3670	3763	3803	3870	3963	4043	4136	4670

sku

laminate finish

WH   #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC   #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT   #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

4 | 6 | 8 | 0 | R

jackson 4681

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2530	2650	3090	3184	3237	3344	3437	3477	3544	3637	3717	3810	4344

jackson 4681 left hand tablet

Mobile chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3006	3126	3566	3660	3713	3820	3913	3953	4020	4113	4193	4286	4820

sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | L

laminate finish

WH   #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC   #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT   #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681 right hand tablet

Mobile chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
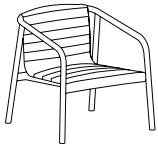D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3006	3126	3566	3660	3713	3820	3913	3953	4020	4113	4193	4286	4820

sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | R

laminate finish

WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

land 1100-00

PLANK

Molded polyethylene rotational shell

Indoor and outdoor use

Available with standard or felt glides.

ANSI/BIFMA certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	44⅛"	32⅝"	40⅛"	-	-	47 lbs.	41'/1
381 mm	-	1121 mm	829 mm	1020 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.17 cu.

List Price
1471

sku

frame finish

01	black	**20**	signal grey
02	white	**28**	basalt grey
03	traffic red		
06	yellow green		

glides

ST	standard
FT	felt

1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0

land 1150-00

PLANK

Fully upholstered

Injected polyurethane foam over molded polyethylene shell.

Available in Plank approved textiles only.

Available with standard or felt glides.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	44⅛"	32⅝"	40⅛"	4.0 yds	90.0'	62 lbs.	41'/1
381 mm	-	1121 mm	829 mm	1020 mm	3.7 m	8.4 sqm	28.1 kg	1.17 cu.

COM/GRP1	GRP2	GRP3	GRP4	GRP5
3942	4204	4466	4740	6905

sku

fabric

COM/GRP1
GRP2
GRP3
GRP4
GRP5

glides

ST	standard
FT	felt

1 | 1 | 5 | 0 | - | 0 | 0

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

176

land 1050-00

PLANK

Ottoman
Molded polyethylene rotational shell

Indoor and outdoor use

Available with standard or felt glides.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	29⅛"	17⅜"	15"	-	-	25 lbs.	7.125'/1
381 mm	-	740 mm	442 mm	381 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu.

List Price
697

sku	**frame finish**				**glides**	
	01 black	**20** signal grey			**ST** standard	
	02 white	**28** basalt grey			**FT** felt	
	03 traffic red					
	06 yellow green					

1 0 5 0 - 0 0

---

lily 3302

Stationary
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

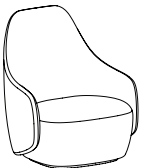See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2580	2685	3070	3152	3199	3292	3374	3409	3467	3549	3619	3700	4167

lily 3303

Fully upholstered

Casters

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
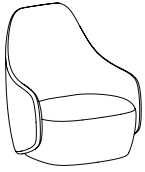   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2738	2843	3228	3310	3357	3450	3532	3567	3625	3707	3777	3858	4325

lily 3304

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

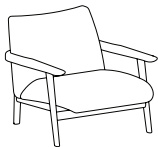See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	30⅞"	30"	28¾"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	76 lbs.	22.68'/1
416 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	34.5 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2970	3075	3460	3542	3589	3682	3764	3799	3857	3939	4009	4090	4557

lilypad 3306RB
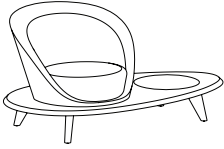
Self-return swivel
Left lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered Seat

Upholstered seat installed on a 7"h solid walnut platform with bevel edge.

A 16" diameter, ¾"h Silestone® insert in Lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30⅞" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29⅞" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
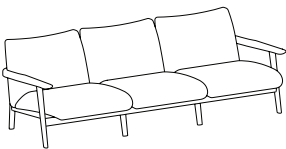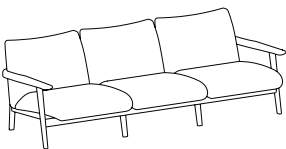
Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5937	6032	6381	6455	6497	6581	6655	6687	6740	6814	6877	6951	7373

lilypad 3307LB
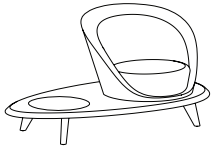
Self-return Swivel
Right lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered seat

Upholstered seat installed on a 7"h solid walnut platform with bevel edge. A 16" diameter, ¾"h Silestone® insert in lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform.

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30⅞" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29⅞" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5937	6032	6381	6455	6497	6581	6655	6687	6740	6814	6877	6951	7373

loft 2401

Solid walnut
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	27½"	29½"	27¾"	-	-	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
381 mm	-	699 mm	745 mm	705 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

List Price
3942

mellow
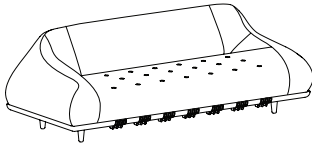
Upholstered

Three-seat
Natural maple finish base and buttons

| 5047 | Red Fabric. White Cam Cleats. Natural Nylon Cord. |
| 5048 | Black Fabric. Black Cam Cleats. Black Nylon Cord |

Three-seat
Black maple finish base and buttons

| 5049 | Black fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord |
| 5050 | Taupe fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord |

Memory foam seat. Natural or black nylon cord attaches to buttons in the seat which can be adjusted to modify the seat tufting. Grooves in the base and self-locking cam cleats hold the nylon cord in place. Maple base and buttons in natural maple (NAT) or black (BLK) finishes exclusive to Mellow.

Available in Bernhardt Textiles Red Océane fabric 3491-006, Black Océane fabric 3491-001 or Taupe Océane fabric 3491-002. Available only in the fabric and finish combinations noted. List price includes fabric.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	87½"	38⅞"	30⅝"	-	-	250 lbs.	100.22'
422 mm	-	2223 mm	987 mm	778 mm	-	-	113.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM
13675

mirador modular lounge

8010 - 8045 Mirador Modular Lounge
Mirador: Modular seating collection comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Mirador in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

mitt 5720

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered
Standard stitch with handle

Standard stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for chair
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2848	2938	3268	3338	3378	3458	3528	3558	3608	3678	3738	3808	4208

mitt 5720L

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specification: The thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options. The same thread color will be used for the chair and handle.

Standard handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for chair
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3204	3294	3624	3694	3734	3814	3884	3914	3964	4034	4094	4164	4564

---

mitt 5721

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Standard stitch
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2585	2675	3005	3075	3115	3195	3265	3295	3345	3415	3475	3545	3945

---

mitt 5721L

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitched
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specifications: Thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2936	3026	3356	3426	3466	3546	3616	3646	3696	3766	3826	3896	4296

---

neighborhood modular lounge

6019 - 6049 Neighborhood Modular Lounge
Neighborhood : Modular seating and table collection comprised of 39 thirty-nine unique modules used interchangeably within a category to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Neighborhood in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

---

nico 8255
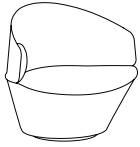
Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26¾", Inside seat depth: 22¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.
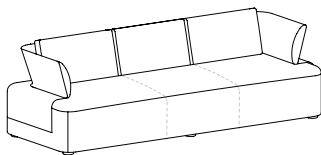
A) One fabric or leather for inside back and seat
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside seat
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

Fabric must be railroaded. Certain stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25¾"	35¼"	32⅛"	31"	6.75 yds	111.0'	95 lbs.	36.09/1
435 mm	654 mm	897 mm	814 mm	787 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	43.1 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4184	4319	4814	4919	4979	5099	5204	5249	5324	5429	5519	5624	6224

oslo 2405
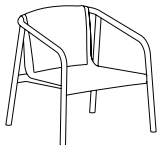
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Back cushion

Back cushion connects with two buttons

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

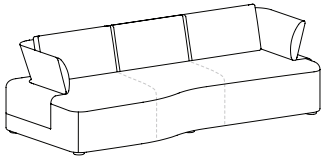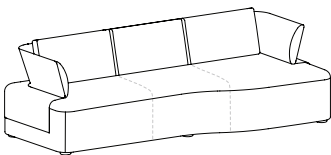See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat body
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back cushion:
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 2 buttons
    yardage: .25 yds.   leather: .5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	24¼"	28¼"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
394 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3378	3438	3658	3705	3732	3785	3832	3852	3885	3932	3972	4018	4285

oslo.02 2405A

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Channeled, quilted pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat body
　yardage: 2.0 yds.　　leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for channeled, quilted pad
　yardage: 1.5 yds.　　leather: 24.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	24¼"	28½"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3378	3438	3658	3705	3732	3785	3832	3852	3885	3932	3972	4018	4285

prelude 5604

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 27¼"   Inside seat depth: 22⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　yardage: 2.75 yds.　　leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
　yardage: 4.1 yds.　　leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
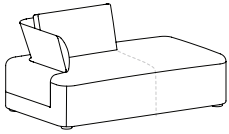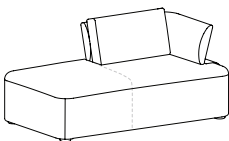
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23"	35"	31¼"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	794 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2700	2837	3340	3446	3507	3629	3736	3781	3857	3964	4055	4162	4771

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

185

prelude 5605

Swivel chair
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 27¼"   Inside seat depth: 22⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
    yardage: 4.1 yds.   leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23"	35"	31¼"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	794 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3000	3137	3640	3746	3807	3929	4036	4081	4157	4264	4355	4462	5071

prelude 5606

High back stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

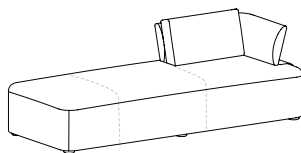See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	107 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	48.5 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2800	2945	3477	3590	3654	3783	3896	3944	4025	4138	4234	4347	4992

prelude 5607

High back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

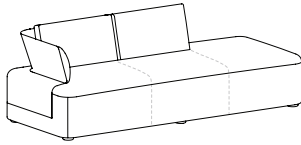| Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	113 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3100	3245	3777	3890	3954	4083	4196	4244	4325	4438	4534	4647	5292

ravel 6170A

Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3678	3763	4075	4141	4179	4255	4321	4349	4396	4462	4519	4585	4963

ravel 6170W

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4219	4304	4616	4682	4720	4796	4862	4890	4937	5003	5060	5126	5504

ravel 6177A

Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 ¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
553 mm	439 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8545	8780	9642	9825	9929	10138	10321	10399	10530	10713	10869	11052	12097

ravel 6177W

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
439 mm	553 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9627	9862	10724	10907	11011	11220	11403	11481	11612	11795	11951	12134	13179

rkc 3305

Lounge chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Gray non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 30"   Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

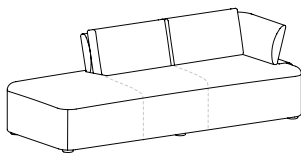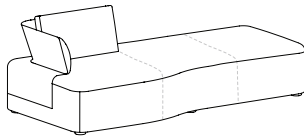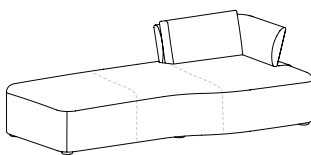See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 54.0 sq. ft.

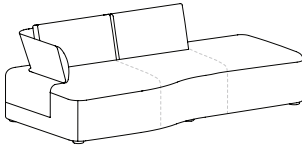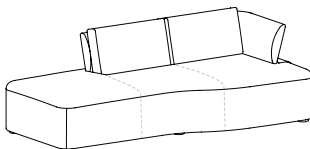SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	34½"	33¾"	40"	5.5 yds	74.25'	100 lbs	46.29'/1
438 mm	-	870 mm	857 mm	1016 mm	5.02 m	6.9 sqm	45.4 kg	1.31 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3245	3355	3759	3844	3893	3991	4077	4113	4174	4260	4333	4419	4908

sku

3 3 0 5

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black

vika 4700

Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel 4-star base
Upholstered seat and back

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inner seat
     yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
     yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
13⅞	-	33"	33⅜"	34"	4.1 yds.	60.0'	73 lbs.	36.09'/1
352 mm	-	838 mm	848 mm	864 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	33.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4933	5015	5316	5380	5416	5489	5553	5580	5626	5690	5744	5808	6173

Alloro Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Alloro is a modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include sofas or modular sectionals along with straight and flared fronts.

Alloro backs are constructed of fiberglass and come standard with an attached back cushion. Alloro modules are available with contrasting fabric options, please see pricing pages for details.

Alloro is fully upholstered with 2¼" diameter non-marring adjustable glide. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module.

Alloro is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.

34" Straight, 40⅜" Flair
21½" Straight, 27¾" Flair
27¼"
25⅞"
17½"
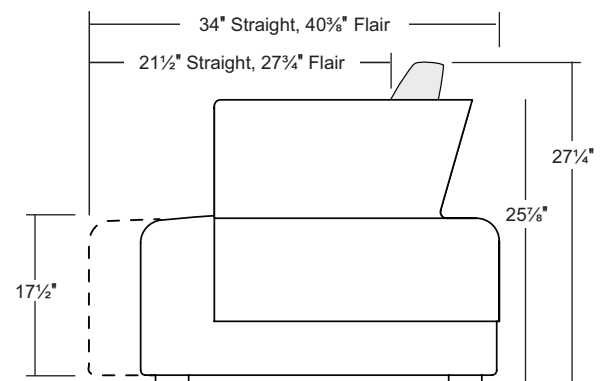
Side view of sku 4F37SX
2¼" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Alloro Connecting

Alloro modular units connect together either on the end, on both sides or on the corner. The price list uses grey areas within the product illustrations to indicate the connecting areas of each unit. To the right is a sample illustration indicating the connecting areas for the products shown.

B **C** **D**

A

A **B**

C **D**
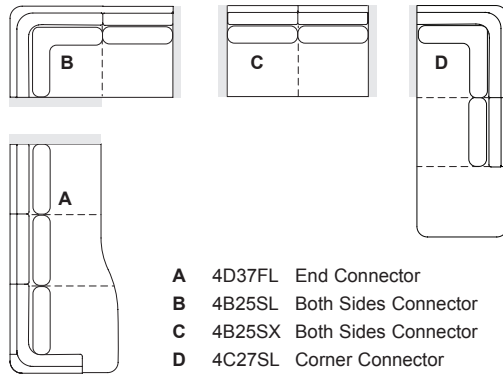
A 4D37FL End Connector
B 4B25SL Both Sides Connector
C 4B25SX Both Sides Connector
D 4C27SL Corner Connector
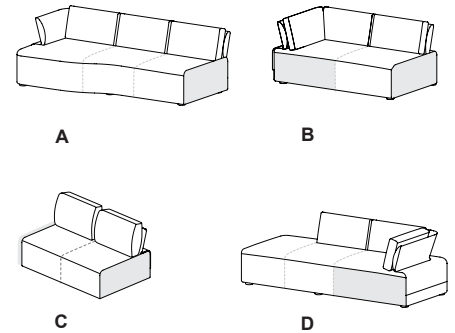
Alloro Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

120" 87"
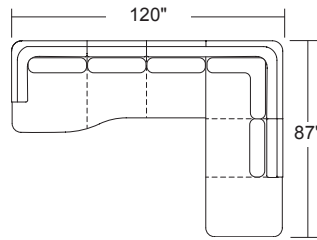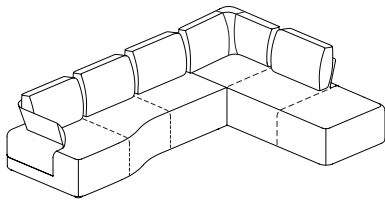
4D37FL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front.
4C27SL Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.

2

120" 87"
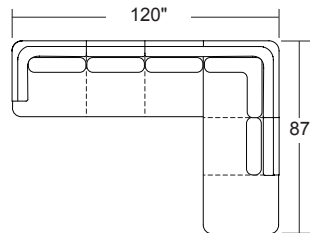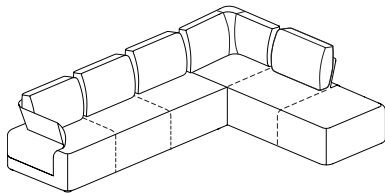
4D37SL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4C27SL Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.

3

147" 120"
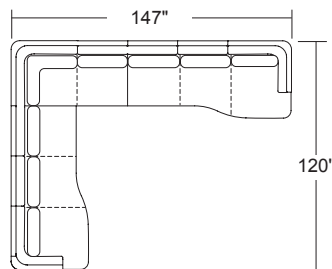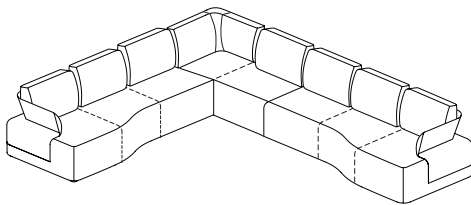
4D37FL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front.
4B25SL Two-seat Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4D37FR Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Flared Front.

4

173¼" 34"
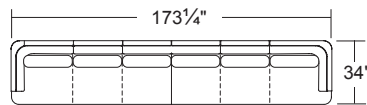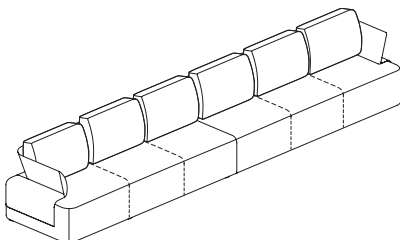
4D37SL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4D37SR Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Straight Front.
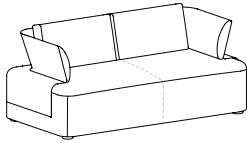
Freestanding modules

alloro 4F25SX

Two-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

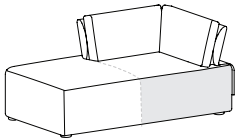See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	66½"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	236.0'	205 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1690 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	93.0 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7464	7754	8818	9043	9172	9430	9656	9752	9913	10139	10332	10558	11847

alloro 4F37SX

Three-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

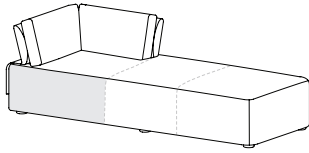See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	321.0'	290 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	30.0 sqm	132 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8761	9161	10628	10939	11117	11473	11784	11917	12139	12450	12717	13028	14806

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F37FL

**Three-seat freestanding
Left side flared front module
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

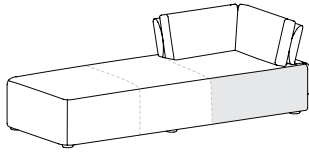See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	40⅜"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8978	9394	10920	11243	11428	11798	12122	12260	12491	12815	13092	13416	15265

---

alloro 4F37FR

**Three-seat freestanding
Right side flared front module
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
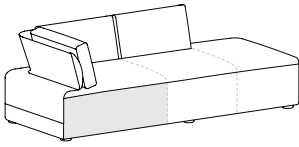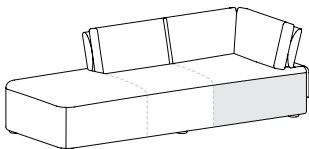   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	40⅜"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8978	9394	10920	11243	11428	11798	12122	12260	12491	12815	13092	13416	15265

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F15SL

Two-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59⅝"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5841	6041	6775	6930	7019	7197	7353	7419	7530	7686	7819	7975	8864

---

alloro 4F15SR

Two-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

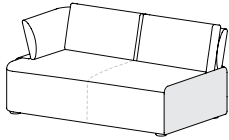See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59⅝"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5841	6041	6775	6930	7019	7197	7353	7419	7530	7686	7819	7975	8864

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F17SL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

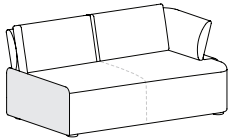See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6382	6622	7502	7689	7796	8009	8196	8276	8409	8596	8756	8942	10009

---

alloro 4F17SR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

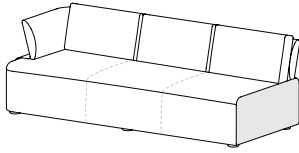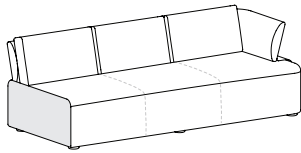See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6382	6622	7502	7689	7796	8009	8196	8276	8409	8596	8756	8942	10009

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F27SL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front.
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7139	7439	8539	8773	8906	9173	9406	9506	9673	9906	10106	10339	11673

alloro 4F27SR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

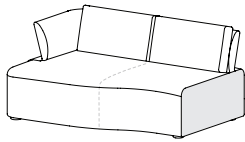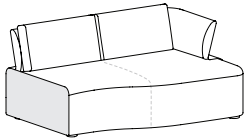See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7139	7439	8539	8773	8906	9173	9406	9506	9673	9906	10106	10339	11673

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F17FL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

 SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environment information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6598	6854	7793	7992	8106	8334	8533	8618	8760	8959	9130	9329	10467

alloro 4F17FR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

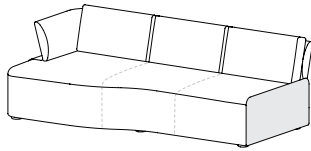See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
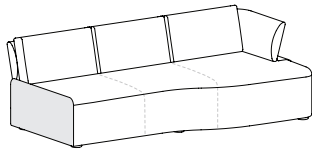   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6598	6854	7793	7992	8106	8334	8533	8618	8760	8959	9130	9329	10467

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F27FL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.25 yds   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7355	7681	8877	9130	9275	9565	9819	9927	10108	10362	10579	10833	12282

---

alloro 4F27FR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.25 yds   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
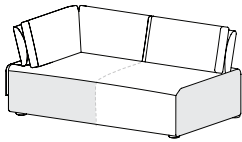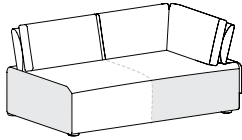
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lb.s	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7355	7681	8877	9130	9275	9565	9819	9927	10108	10362	10579	10833	12282

---

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C15SL

Two-seat corner connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5625	5855	6699	6878	6980	7184	7363	7440	7568	7747	7900	8079	9101

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C15SR

Two-seat corner connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

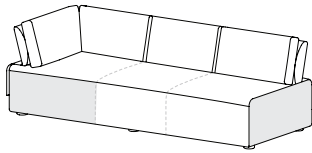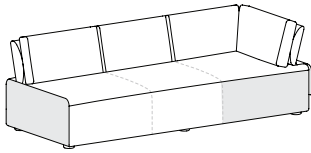| Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5625	5855	6699	6878	6980	7184	7363	7440	7568	7747	7900	8079	9101

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C17SL

Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

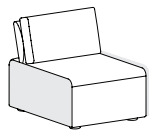See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds   leather: 110 sq, ft,
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6598	6868	7858	8068	8188	8428	8638	8728	8878	9088	9268	9478	10678

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C17SR

Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

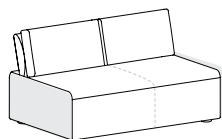See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 6.5 yds   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6598	6868	7858	8068	8188	8428	8638	8728	8878	9088	9268	9478	10678

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C27SL

Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾".   Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

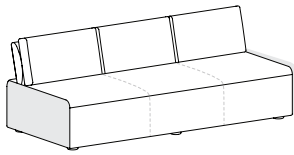See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat.
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back.
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7355	7685	8895	9152	9299	9592	9849	9959	10142	10399	10619	10875	12342

alloro 4C27SR

Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾" Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat.
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back.
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7355	7685	8895	9152	9299	9592	9849	9959	10142	10399	10619	10875	12342

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25SL

Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13.0 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6966	7920	8122	8238	8469	8671	8758	8902	9104	9278	9480	10635

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25SR

Two-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6966	7920	8122	8238	8469	8671	8758	8902	9104	9278	9480	10635

end connecting modules

alloro 4D37SL

Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8221	8581	9901	10181	10341	10661	10941	11061	11261	11541	11781	12061	13661

end connecting modules

alloro 4D37SR

Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
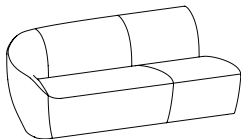   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11”	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8221	8581	9901	10181	10341	10661	10941	11061	11261	11541	11781	12061	13661

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25FL

Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½", Inside seat depth: 21½

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	40⅜"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6976	7966	8176	8296	8536	8746	8836	8986	9196	9376	9586	10786

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25FR

Two-seat End Connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
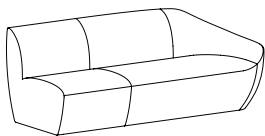   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	40⅜"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6706	6976	7966	8176	8296	8536	8746	8836	8986	9196	9376	9586	10786

end connecting modules

alloro 4D37FL

Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
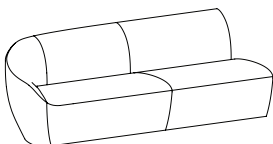   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	40⅜"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8221	8607	10023	10323	10495	10838	11138	11267	11481	11781	12039	12339	14054

end connecting modules

alloro 4D37FR

Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	40⅜"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8221	8607	10023	10323	10495	10838	11138	11267	11481	11781	12039	12339	14054

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B25SL

Two-seat Connector
Left Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 4.5 yds   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
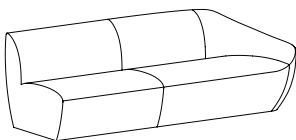   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6815	7105	8169	8394	8523	8781	9007	9103	9264	9490	9683	9909	11198

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B25SR

Two-seat Connector
Right Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6815	7105	8169	8394	8523	8781	9007	9103	9264	9490	9683	9909	11198

BERNHARDT|design

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B37SL

Three-seat connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8221	8621	10088	10399	10577	10933	11244	11377	11599	11910	12177	12488	14266

BERNHARDT|design

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B37SR

Three-seat connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8221	8621	10088	10399	10577	10933	11244	11377	11599	11910	12177	12488	14266

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B11SX

Single seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 26¼", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
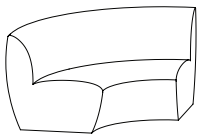   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	26¼"	34"	27¼"	6.5 yds.	103.0'	78 lbs.	24.92'/1
445 mm	280 mm	667 mm	864 mm	690 mm	6.0 m	10.0 sqm	35.4 kg	.71 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2921	3051	3528	3629	3687	3803	3904	3947	4019	4120	4207	4308	4886

alloro 4B25SX

Two-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
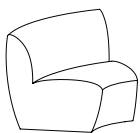C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	52⅝"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	149 lbs.	46.72'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1337 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	67.6 kg	1.3 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5841	6071	6915	7094	7196	7400	7579	7656	7784	7963	8116	8295	9317

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B37SX

Three-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0s sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	78⅞"	34"	27¼"	17.0 yds.	281.0'	217 lbs.	66.18
445 mm	280 mm	2004 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.0 m	26.2 sqm	98.5 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7139	7479	8726	8991	9142	9444	9708	9822	10011	10275	10502	10766	12277

Becca Seating System Specification Guide

The Becca Lounge Collection is fully upholstered and includes 6 freestanding skus and 14 unique modules. Becca freestanding units come with non-leveling guides. The Becca modular units come with leveling non-marring glides.

Modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. The Becca modules can only be used in conjunction with other Becca modules and are not intended to be used as freestanding components.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

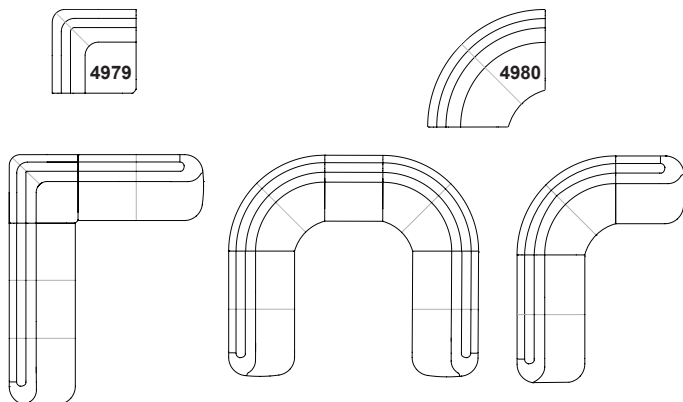Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Product Selection

A. End Modules

All Becca configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.
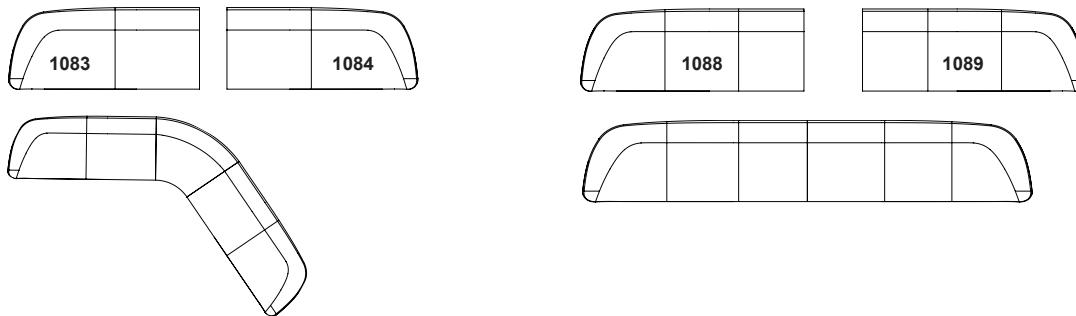
1083   1084   1088   1089

B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45˚ Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.
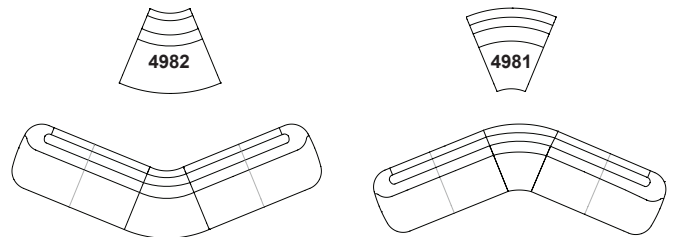
1081

C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90˚ Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.
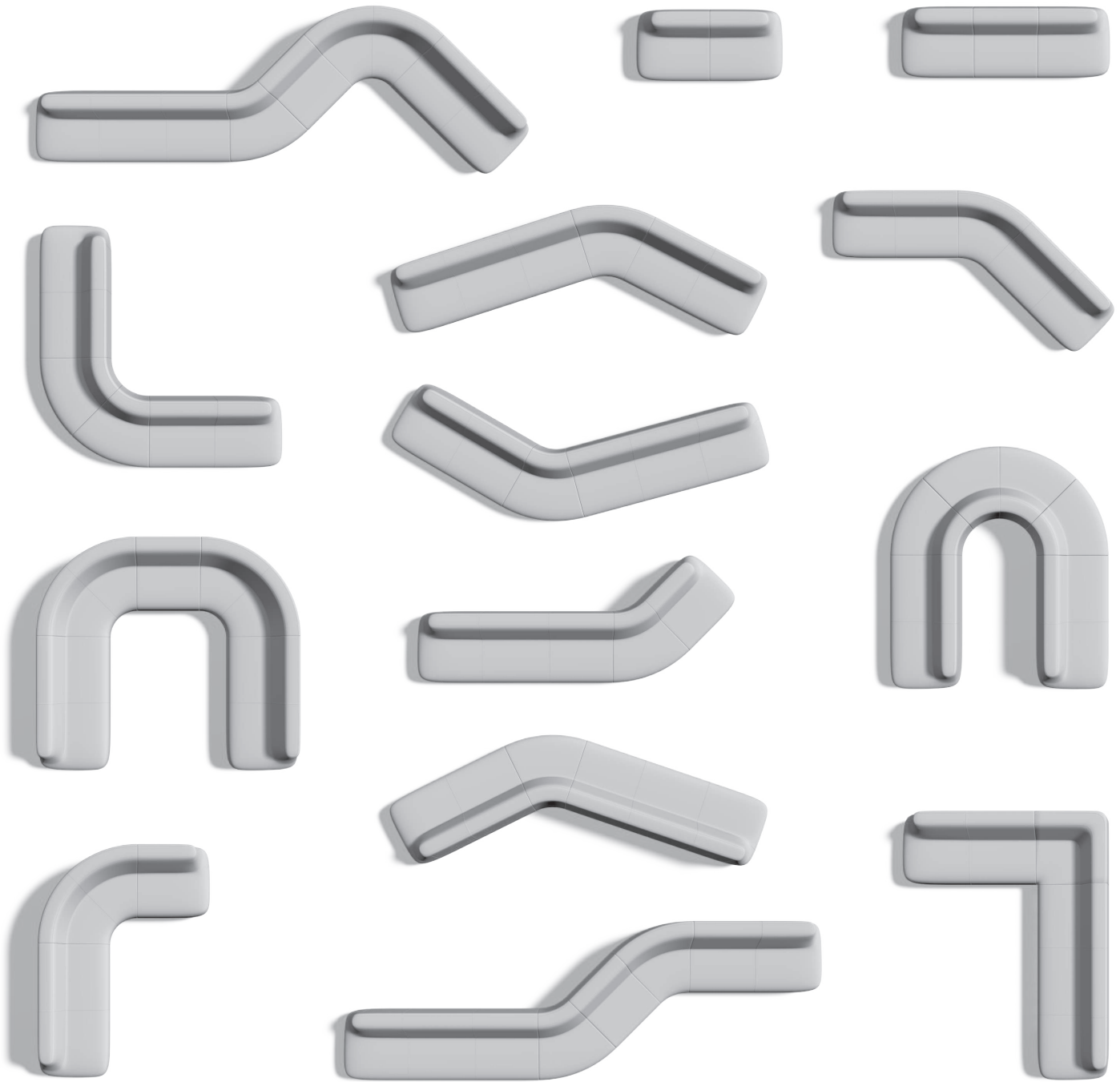
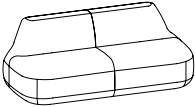1079   1080

Becca Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

108⅛"

120⅛"
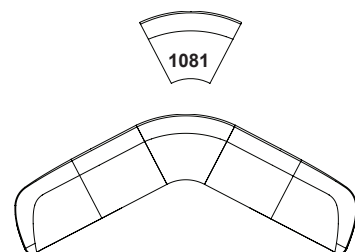
Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1079	90° Straight Corner Module
1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

2

136¾"

124¾"

Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1080	90° Curved Corner Module
1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

3

146¾"

31⅜"
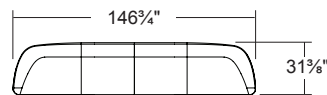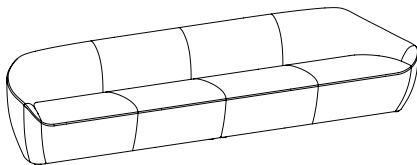
Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

4

160¾"

66⅛"
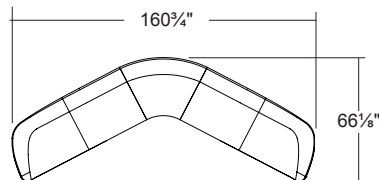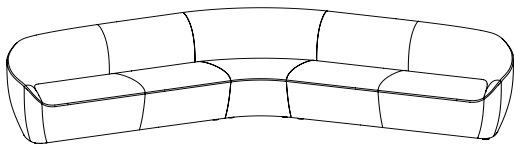
Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1081	45° Curved Corner Module
1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

becca 1083

Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
     yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
     yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
     yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
     yardage: 12.0 yds   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4449	4669	5476	5647	5745	5941	6112	6185	6307	6478	6625	6796	7774

becca 1083L

Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5781

becca 1084

Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
   yardage: 12.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4449	4669	5476	5647	5745	5941	6112	6185	6307	6478	6625	6796	7774

becca 1084L

Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.227'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5781

becca 1088

Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
　　yardage: 7.0 yds.　　　leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
　　yardage: 7.1 yds.　　　leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
　　yardage: 1.5 yds.　　　leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
　　yardage: 15.0 yds.　5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5561	5843	6877	7097	7222	7473	7692	7786	7943	8162	8350	8569	9823

becca 1088L

Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7234

becca 1089

Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 7.1 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 15.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5561	5843	6877	7097	7222	7473	7692	7786	7943	8162	8350	8569	9823

becca 1089L

Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
7234

becca 1079

90° straight corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
   yardage: 3.6 yds.   leather: 59.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35¼"	31⅜"	8.1 yds.	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	7.4 m	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3198	3360	3954	4080	4152	4296	4422	4476	4566	4692	4800	4926	5646

---

becca 1079L

90° straight corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.
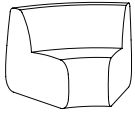
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35 ¼"	31⅜"	-	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	-	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COL
4195

becca 1080
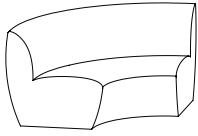
90° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 4.3 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order
    yardage: 10.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	8.8 yds.	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4449	4625	5271	5408	5486	5642	5779	5838	5936	6073	6190	6327	7109

becca 1080L

90° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	-	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	-	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5598

becca 1081
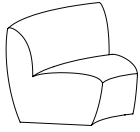
45° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾", Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 58.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 2.6 yds.   leather: 43.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	6.1 yds.	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.0'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	5.6 m	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2921	3043	3491	3586	3640	3748	3843	3884	3952	4047	4128	4223	4765

becca 1081L

45° Curved corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾" , Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	-	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.07'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	-	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COL
3738

BERNHARDT|design

Casino Seating System Specification Guide

Casino is a modular seating product comprised of eleven unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration. To select the modules that are appropriatefor your application use the guide below.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Casino is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for badditional environmental information

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Product Selection

A. End Modules

All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.

B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45˚ connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90˚ connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

D. Straight Connecting Module

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Straight connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

BERNHARDT | design
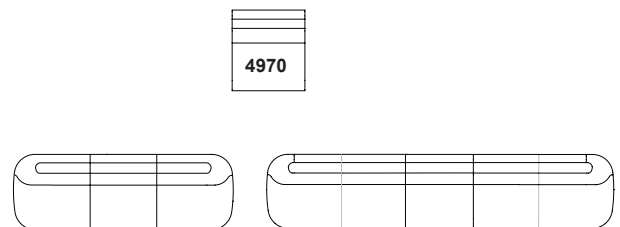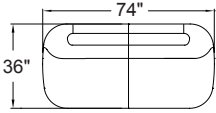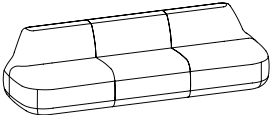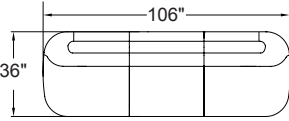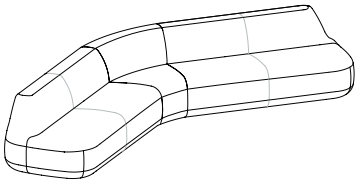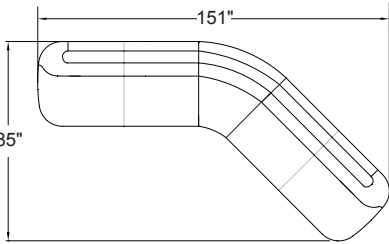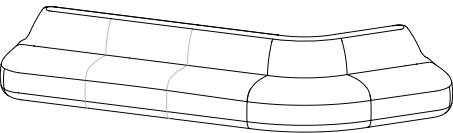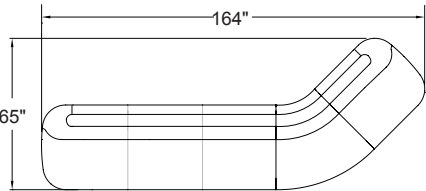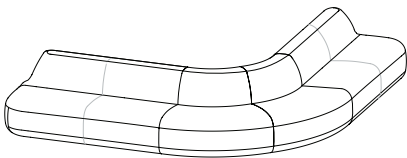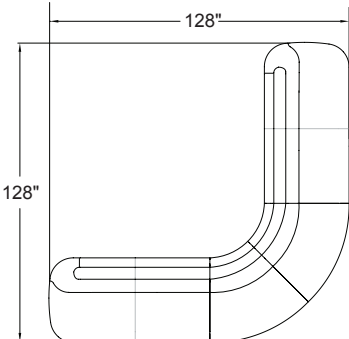
Casino Seating System Overview

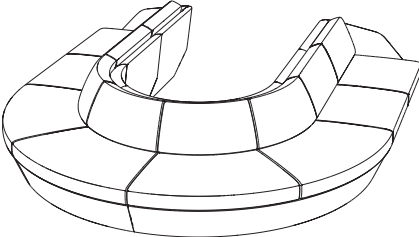## Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

74"
36"

	4971	Left End Facing Module
	4972	Right End Facing Module

2

106"
36"

	4971	Left End Facing Module
	4970	Straight Connector
	4972	Right End Facing Module

3

151"
85"

	4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
	4981	45˚ Curved Connector
	4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

4

164"
65"

	4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
	4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
	4972	Right End Facing Module

5

128"
128"

	4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
	4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (2)
	4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

6

Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

186"
88"

7

Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

176"
85"

8

Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4978	Three-seat, Right End Facing Module

177"
109"

9

Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4979	Square Corner Connector
4978	Three-seat, Right End Facing Module

107"
138"

10

Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

138"
122"

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

11

Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4972	Right End Facing Module

90"

122"

12

4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (4)
4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
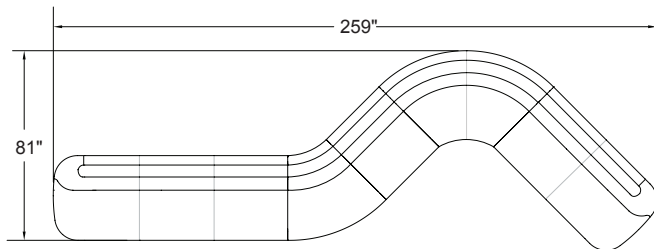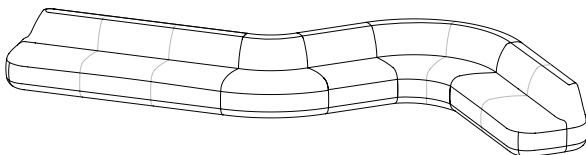
129"

119"

13

4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

259"

81"

14
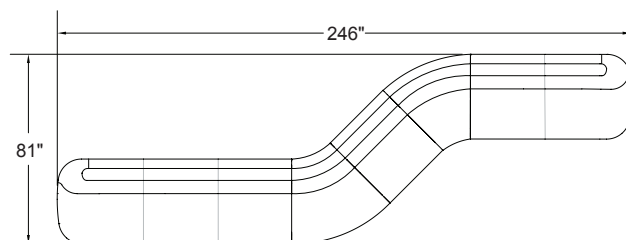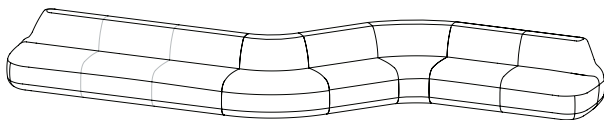
4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

246"

81"

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

casino 4971

Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

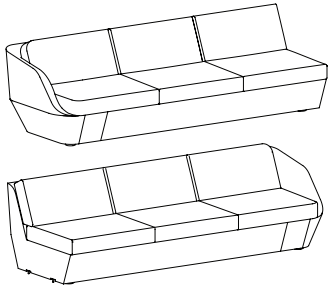All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2418	2538	2978	3072	3125	3232	3325	3365	3432	3525	3605	3698	4232

casino 4972

Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2418	2538	2978	3072	3125	3232	3325	3365	3432	3525	3605	3698	4232

casino 4975

Two-seat
Left end facing
Fully upholstered module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4186	4356	4980	5112	5188	5339	5471	5528	5622	5754	5868	6000	6755

casino 4976

Two-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4186	4356	4980	5112	5188	5339	5471	5528	5622	5754	5868	6000	6755

casino 4977

Three-seat
Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5312	5557	6456	6646	6755	6973	7164	7245	7381	7572	7735	7926	9015

casino 4978

Three-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5312	5557	6456	6646	6755	6973	7164	7245	7381	7572	7735	7926	9015

casino 4970

Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	32¾"	36¼"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	76 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	832 mm	921 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	34.5 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2097	2203	2592	2675	2722	2816	2898	2934	2993	3075	3146	3228	3699

casino 4979
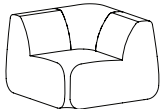
Corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37¾"	37¾"	28¼"	6.7 yds.	120.0'	113 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	959 mm	959 mm	718 mm	6.1 m	11.1 sqm	51.3 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2899	3033	3525	3629	3689	3808	3912	3957	4031	4135	4225	4329	4924

casino 4980

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	74½"	41¼"	28¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	95 lbs.	47.67'/1
432 mm	-	1892 mm	1048 mm	718 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	43.1 kg	1.35 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4186	4346	4933	5058	5129	5271	5395	5449	5538	5662	5769	5893	6604

casino 4981

45° Curved connector
FullC upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	40"	37⅝"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	84 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	1016 mm	956 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	38.1 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2418	2524	2913	2996	3043	3137	3219	3255	3314	3396	3467	3549	4020

casino 4982

45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	45¾"	38⅜"	28¼"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	80 lbs.	48.16'/1
432 mm	-	1162 mm	973 mm	718 mm	5.0 m	9.3 sqm	36.3 kg	1.37 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2418	2528	2932	3017	3066	3164	3250	3286	3347	3433	3506	3592	4081

BERNHARDT|design

Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

Cinema is a modular seating product comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. It is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Product Selection

A. Arm Modules

All Cinema configurations must include an arm module on each end of the configuration.
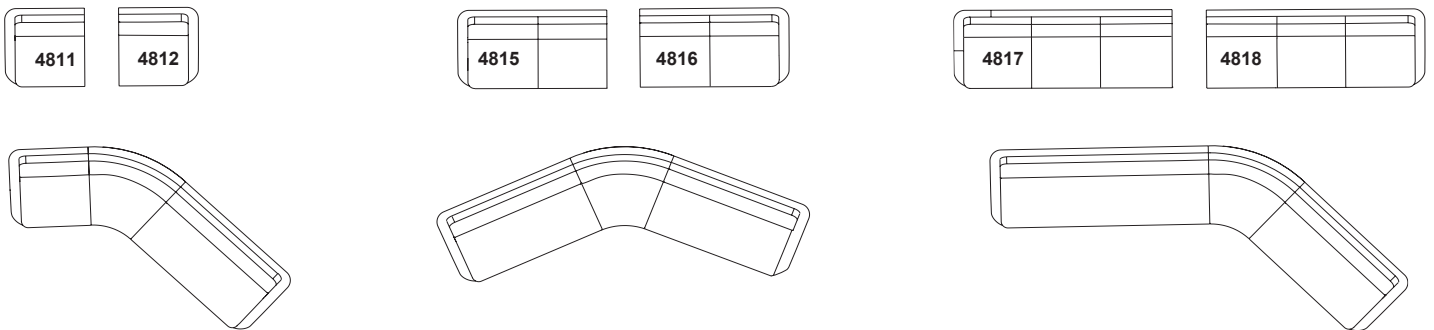
4811 4812   4815 4816   4817 4818

B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

4821   4824
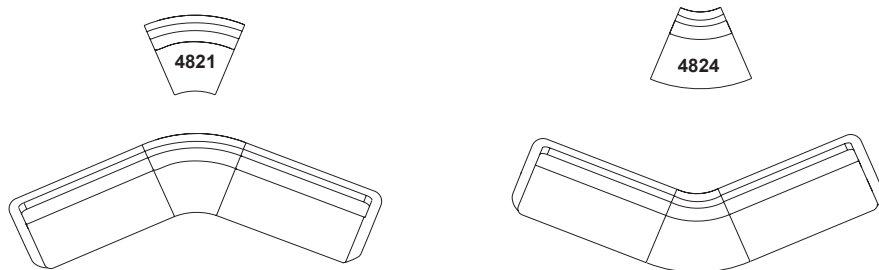
C. 67.5˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

4822   4825
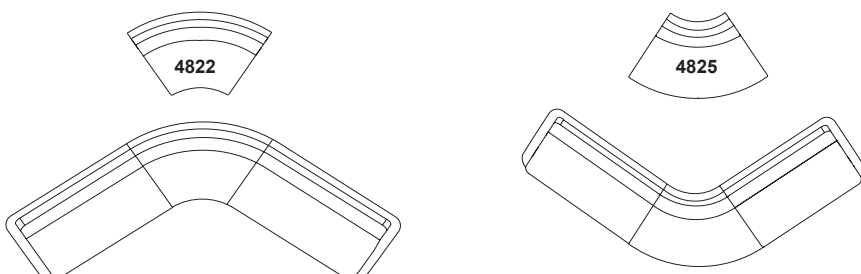
Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

D. 90˚ Connecting Arm Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

4819

4820

4823

4826

E. Straight Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.
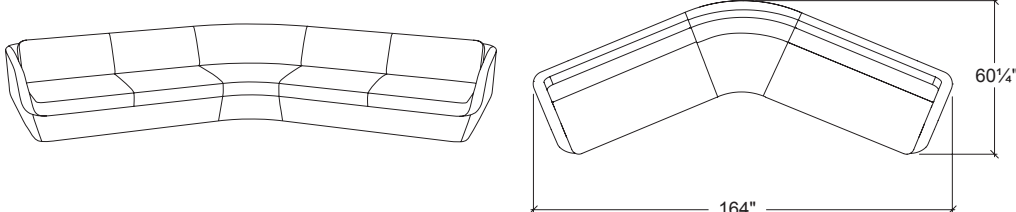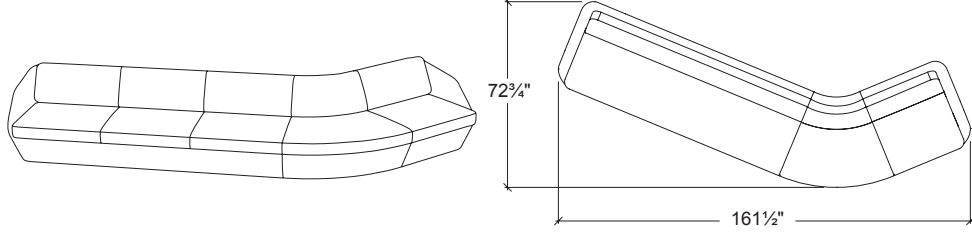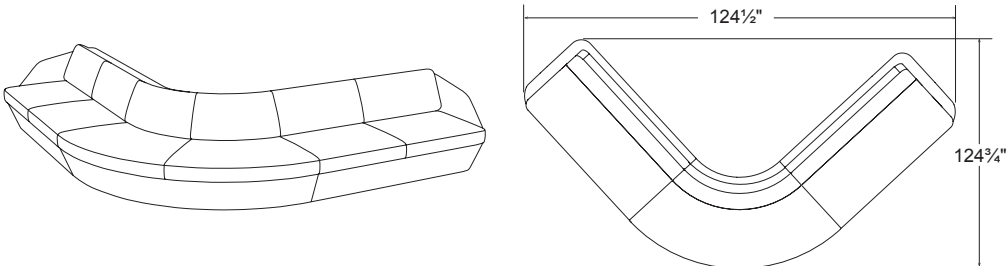
4810
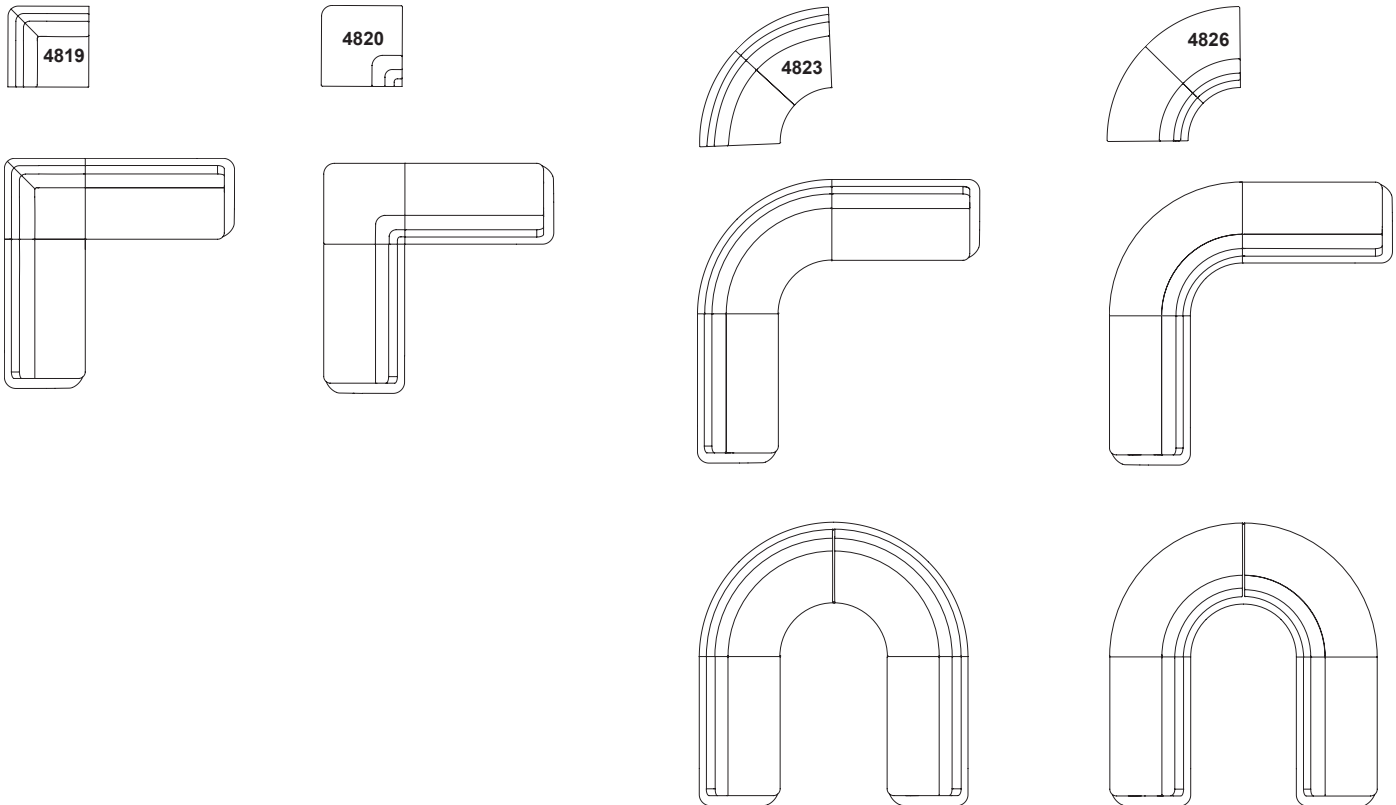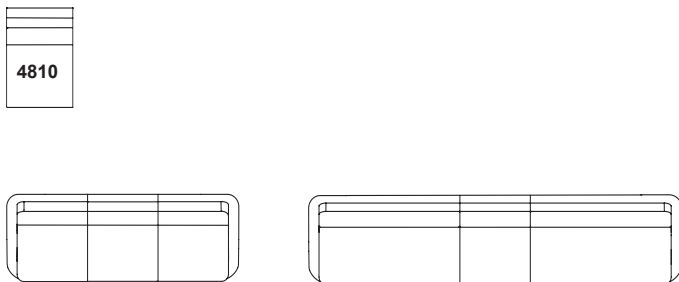
Cinema Seating System Overview
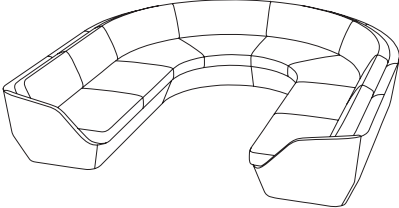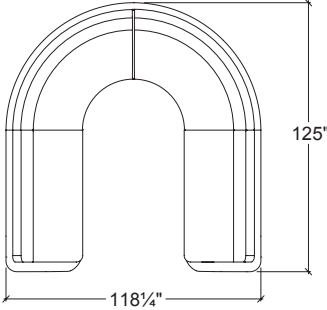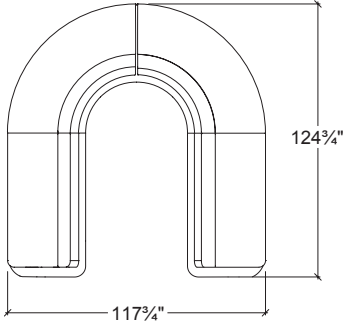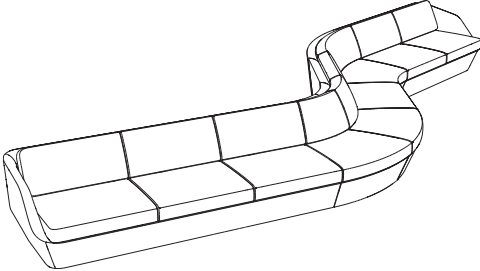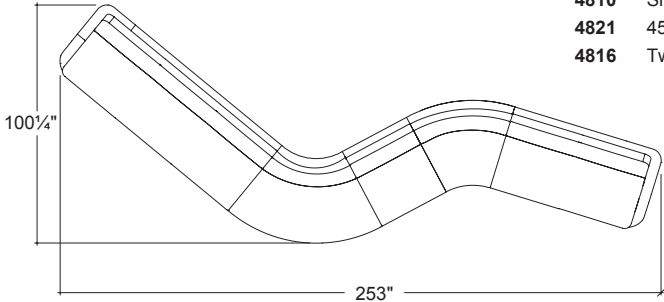
Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

35⅝" 70"

| 4811 | Left Arm Facing Module |
| 4812 | Right Arm Facing Modle |

2

35⅝" 100¾"

4811	Left Arm Facing Module
4810	Straight Connector
4812	Right Arm Facing Module

3

60¼" 164"

4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4821	45˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

4

72¾" 161½"

4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4824	45˚ Inverted Connector
4812	Single Seat, Right Arm Facing Module

5

124½" 124¾"

4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4826	90˚ Inverted Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

6

91¼"

193¼"

Sku	Description
4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5˚ Inverted Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

7

72¼"

170¾"

Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4822	67.5˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

8

131¾"

101¼"

Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4820	Inverted Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat Right Arm Facing Module

9

131¾"

101¼"

Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4819	Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

10

124¾"

124½"

Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

11

	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4823	90˚ Connector (2)
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

125"

118¼"

12

	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
	4823	90˚ Inverted Connector (2)
	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module

124¾"

117¾"

13

	4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4825	67.5˚ Inverted Connector
	4810	Single Straight Connector
	4821	45˚ Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

100¼"

253"

cinema 4811

Fully upholstered

4811   Left arm facing module
4812   Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	35⅛"	36"	29½"	8.0 yds.	140.0'	66 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	591 mm	892 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	13.0 sqm	30.0 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2493	2653	3240	3365	3436	3578	3702	3756	3845	3969	4076	4200	4911

cinema 4815
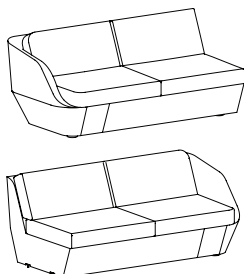
Two-Seat
Fully upholstered

4815   Left arm facing module
4816   Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
    yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	65¾"	36"	29½"	14.3 yds.	235.0'	113 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	591 mm	1670 mm	914 mm	749 mm	13.1 m	21.8 sqm	51.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4730	5779	6002	6129	6383	6605	6701	6860	7082	7273	7495	8766

cinema 4817

Three-seat
Fully upholstered

4817   **Left arm facing module**
4818   **Right arm facing module**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
   yardage: 13.5 yds.   leather: 220.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	96¼"	36"	29½"	20.2 yds.	328.0'	149 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	591 mm	2445 mm	914 mm	749 mm	18.5 m	30.4 sqm	67.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5508	5912	7394	7708	7888	8247	8561	8696	8920	9234	9504	9818	11613

cinema 4810
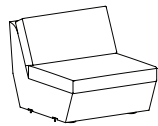
Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	30⅝"	36"	29½"	6.9 yds.	130.0'	68 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	-	778 mm	914 mm	749 mm	6.3 m	12.1 sqm	30.9 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2137	2275	2781	2889	2950	3073	3180	3226	3303	3410	3502	3609	4223

cinema 4819

Corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35⅝"	36"	29½"	8.2 yds.	140.0'	69 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.5 m	13.0 sqm	31.4 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3028	3192	3794	3921	3994	4140	4268	4322	4413	4541	4650	4778	5507

cinema 4820
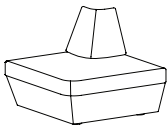
Inverted corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
   yardage: 1.3 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35⅝"	36"	29½"	6.3 yds.	125.0'	66 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.8 m	11.6 sqm	30.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3028	3154	3616	3714	3770	3882	3980	4022	4092	4190	4274	4372	4932

cinema 4821
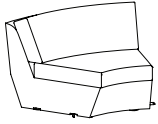
45° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

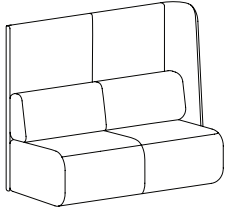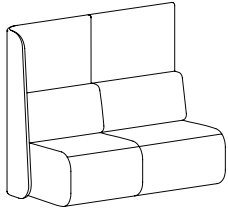See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	45¾"	37⅝"	29"	7.5 yds.	135.0'	85 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1162 mm	956 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	12.5 sqm	38.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2493	2643	3193	3310	3377	3510	3627	3677	3760	3877	3977	4093	4760

cinema 4822
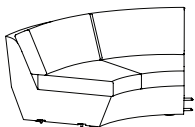
67.5° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	65¼"	39¼"	29"	13.1 yds.	220'	103 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1657 mm	997 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	20.4 sqm	46.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3556	3818	4779	4983	5099	5332	5536	5623	5769	5973	6147	6351	7516

cinema 4823
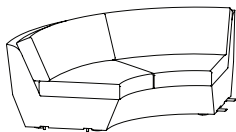
90° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
  yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
  yardage: 10.2 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	83¾"	42⅛"	29"	14.2 yds.	235.0'	125 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2127 mm	1070 mm	737 mm	130 m	21.8 sqm	56.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4267	4551	5593	5814	5940	6192	6413	6508	6666	6887	7076	7297	8559

cinema 4824

45° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
  yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
  yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	45"	37½"	29"	6.0 yds.	110.0'	78 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1143 mm	952 mm	737 mm	5.5 m	10.2 sqm	35.5 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2493	2613	3053	3147	3200	3307	3400	3440	3507	3600	3680	3773	4307

cinema 4825
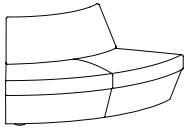
67.5° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

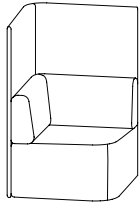See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 7.6 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
   yardage: 2.65 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	65"	39¾"	29"	10.25 yds.	175.0'	96 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1651 mm	1010 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	16.3 sqm	43.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3556	3761	4513	4673	4764	4946	5105	5174	5288	5447	5584	5743	6654

cinema 4826
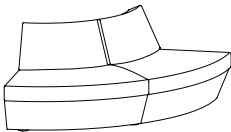
90° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

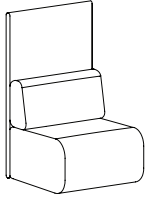See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 10.0 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	83"	42½"	29"	11.0 yds.	185.0'	128 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2108 mm	1080 mm	737 mm	10.1 m	17.2 sqm	58.2 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4267	4487	5294	5465	5563	5759	5930	6003	6125	6296	6443	6614	7592

Code Seating System Specification Guide

Code is a seating system designed to provide privacy and create landscapes in open spaces. The system includes modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations. Individual freestanding privacy units are also available, as well as conventional chairs, settees and sofas. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for installation instructions as well as a library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Privacy walls are attached to the seat prior to shipping. **Verify that the assembled sku are within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, stairwells, etc.).**

Seat Height Selection

Code units are available in two seat heights. Standard seat height is 16⅜".
Conference seat height is 18½". Product numbers ending with the suffix C are Conference height.

Standard Seat Height

16⅜"

Conference Seat Height

18½"
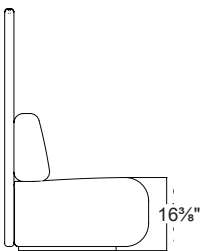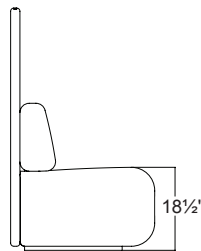
Wall Selection

Code privacy walls are available in two different models. Standard walls afford maximum privacy. Angled walls are lighter in appearance and provide improved seating access when used in a banquette application.

Standard Wall

inside view   outside view

Angled Wall

inside view   outside view

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures
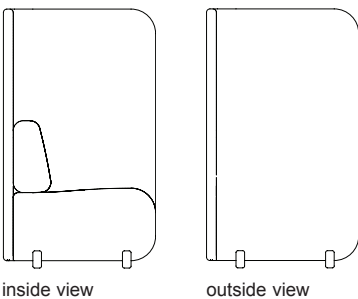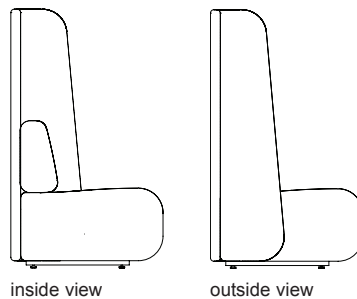
Conventional Lounge
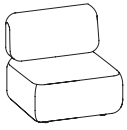
2100
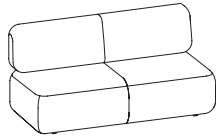
2105
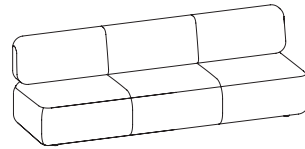
2107

Freestanding Privacy Lounge
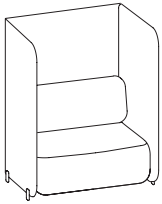
2140
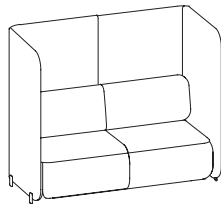
2145
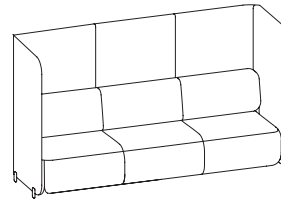
2147
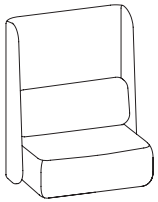
2130
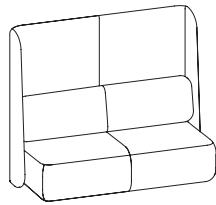
2135
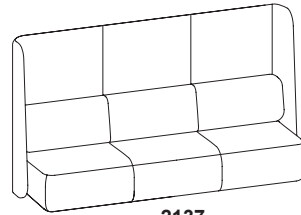
2137

Modular Privacy Lounge
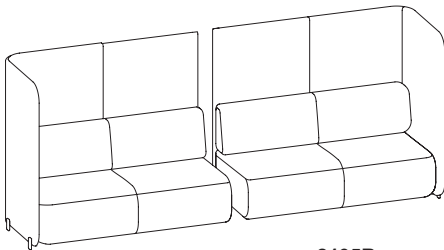
2195L　**2195R**
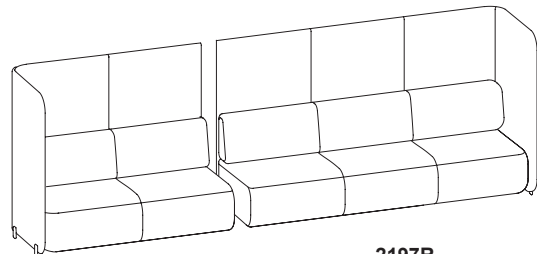
2195L　**2197R**
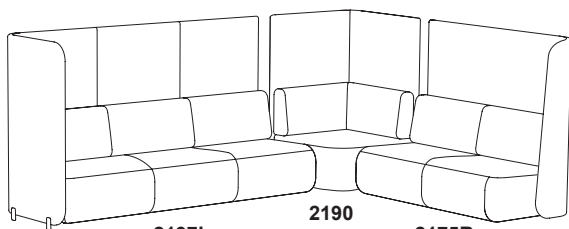
2197L　**2190**　**2175R**
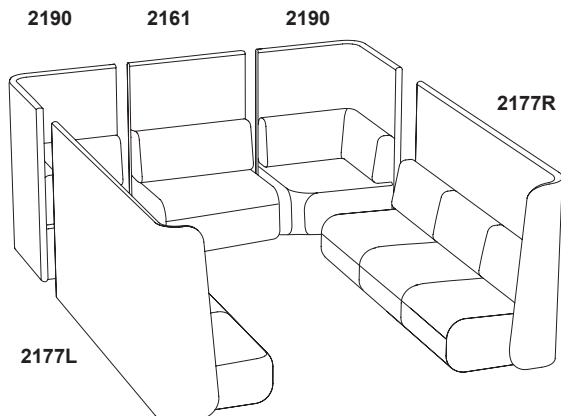
2190　**2161**　**2190**

2177R

2177L

code 2191LC/2191RC
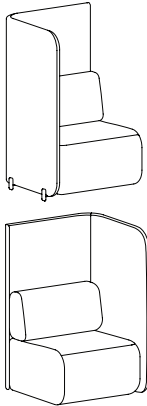
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191LC   Left facing
2191RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
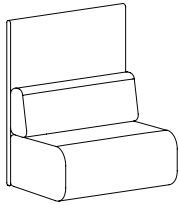   yardage: 2.5 yds.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	0	5710	5885	5985	6185	6360	6435	6560	6735	6885	7060	8060

code 2171LC/2171RC
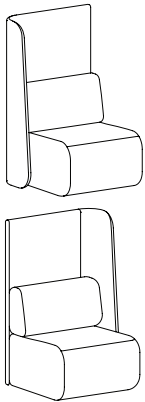
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171LC   Left facing
2171RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

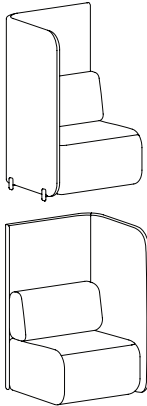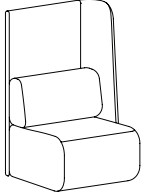See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
     yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
     yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	813 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4315	0	5365	5540	5640	5840	6015	6090	6215	6390	6540	6715	7715

code 2195LC
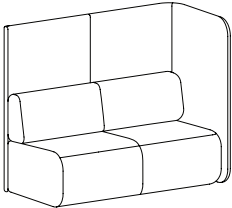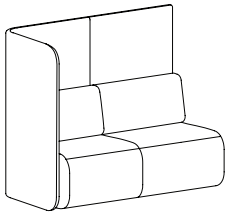
Two-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195LC   Left facing
2195RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

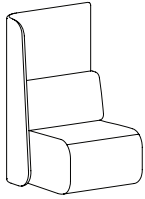See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
     yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
     yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62¼"	31"	53¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5865	0	7517	7793	7950	8265	8540	8658	8855	9130	9366	9641	11215

BERNHARDT|design

code 2175LC/2175RC

Two-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175LC   Left facing
2175RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

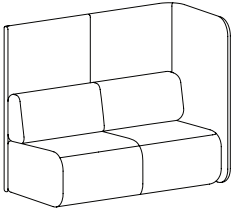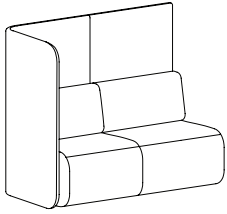See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5520	0	7172	7448	7605	7920	8195	8313	8510	8785	9021	9296	10870

BERNHARDT|design

code 2197LC
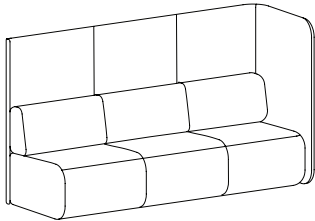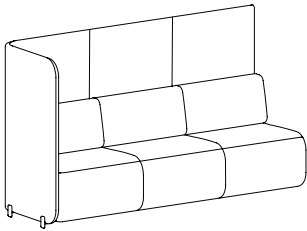
Three-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197LC   Left facing
2197RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

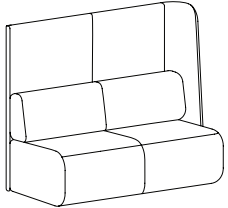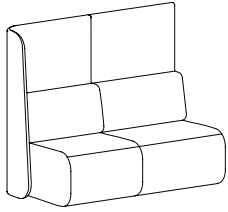See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8105	0	10327	10697	10909	11332	11702	11861	12125	12495	12813	13183	15298

code 2177LC/2177RC
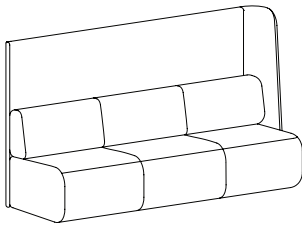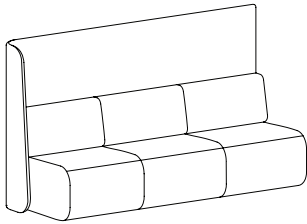
Three-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177LC   Left facing
2177RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached facing privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

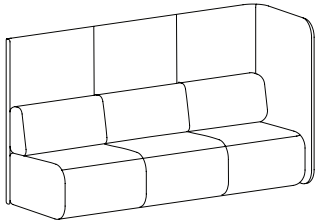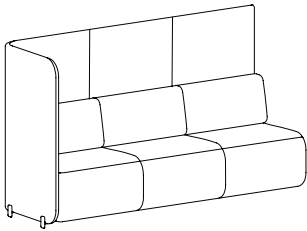See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25′/1
470 mm	816 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7760	0	9982	10352	10564	10987	11357	11516	11780	12150	12468	12838	14953

code 2190C

Conference seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

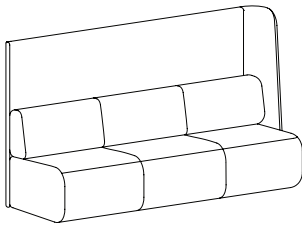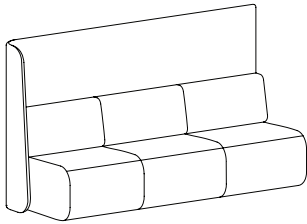See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.75 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	816 mm	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	0	5818	6011	6121	6341	6534	6617	6755	6948	7113	7306	8408

BERNHARDT | design

code 2160C

Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

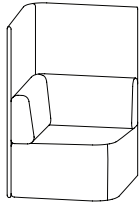See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2765	0	3582	3718	3796	3952	4088	4146	4243	4379	4496	4632	5410

code 2161C

Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
      yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
      yardage: 3.5 yds.
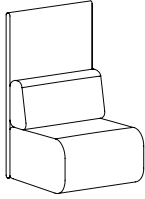C) One fabric for back cushion
      yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2936	0	3753	3889	3967	4123	4259	4317	4414	4550	4667	4803	5581

code 2165C

Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

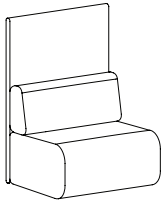See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158 lbs.	55.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	1.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	0	3927	4063	4141	4297	4433	4491	4588	4724	4841	4977	5755

code 2191L/2191R

Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191L   Left facing
2191R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

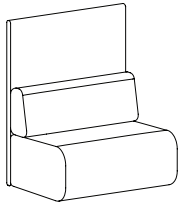See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	0	5710	5885	5985	6185	6360	6435	6560	6735	6885	7060	8060

BERNHARDT|design

code 2171L/2171R

Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171L Left facing
2171R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	813 mm	787 mm	52¾"	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4315	0	5365	5540	5640	5840	6015	6090	6215	6390	6540	6715	7715

code 2195L/2195R

Two-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195L Left facing
2195R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62½"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5865	0	7517	7793	7950	8265	8540	8658	8855	9130	9366	9641	11215

code 2175L/2175R

Two-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175L   Left facing
2175R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
     yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
     yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	52¾"	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5520	0	7172	7448	7605	7920	8195	8313	8510	8785	9021	9296	10870

code 2197L/2197R

Three-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197L   Left facing
2197R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8105	0	10327	10697	10909	11332	11702	11861	12125	12495	12813	13183	15298

BERNHARDT | design

code 2177L/2177R

Three-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177L   Left facing
2177R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
     yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
     yardage: 5.75 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
16⅜"	762 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7760	0	9982	10352	10564	10987	11357	11516	11780	12150	12468	12838	14953

code 2190

Standard seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.75 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	0	5818	6011	6121	6341	6534	6617	6755	6948	7113	7306	8408

B E R N H A R D T | design

code 2160

**Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered**

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2765	0	3582	3718	3796	3952	4088	4146	4243	4379	4496	4632	5410

BERNHARDT│design

code 2161

Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.		141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2936	0	3753	3889	3967	4123	4259	4317	4414	4550	4667	4803	5581

code 2165

Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabricss, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158.0 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	2.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	0	3927	4063	4141	4297	4433	4491	4588	4724	4841	4977	5755

BERNHARDT|design

Colours Seating System Specification Guide

Colours is a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

Colours is fully upholstered with saddle stitch detailing. Fabric and vinyl applications will be railroaded. Leather will incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). Non-marring glides with vinyl sleeves prevent the units from sliding on smooth surfaces.

Due to the organic shapes, the dimensions can vary depending on the orientation of the product. Therefore, a maximum dimension is provided in the price list information. The 2D models provide dimensioned drawings of Colours. Consult Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information. Contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Connecting Modules

Flat Panel
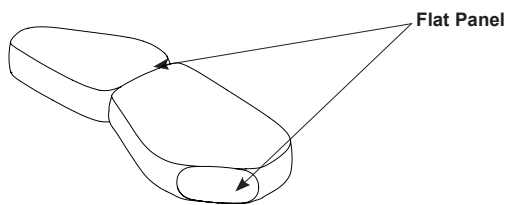
Non-Connecting Modules
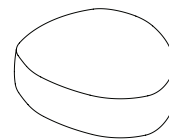
Non-Connecting Modules
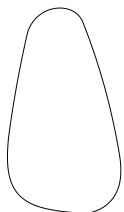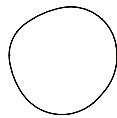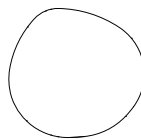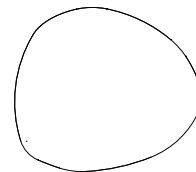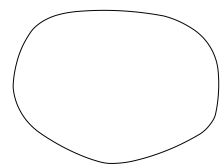
Colours 1	Colours 13	Colours 2	Colours 3	Colours 4
4831	4843	4832	4833	4834

Connecting Modules
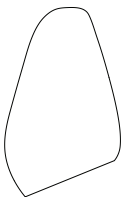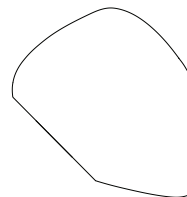
Colours 5	Colours 6	Colours 7	Colours 8
4835	4836	4837	4838
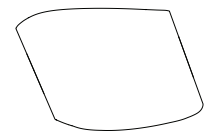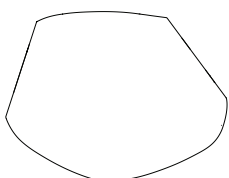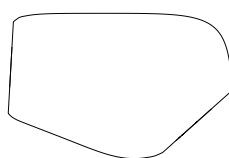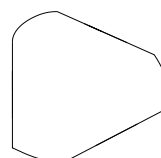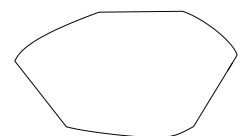
Colours 9	Colours 10	Colours 11	Colours 12
4839	4840	4841	4842

Colours - Fabric Application

Fabric covers incorporate seamless top panels. Fabric will be Railroaded on the top panel for all skus.
Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

Top Panel

Railroad
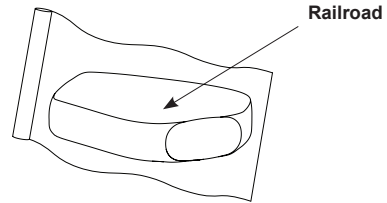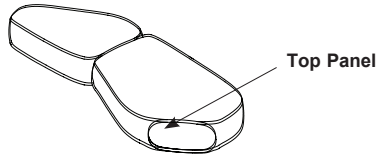
Colours - Leather Application

Leather covers incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. See diagrams below, noting seam locations for each sku.

Seams

Colours 1	Colours 13	Colours 2	Colours 3	Colours 4
4831	4843	4832	4833	4834
	No Seam			

Connecting Modules

Colours 5	Colours 6	Colours 7	Colours 8
4835	4836	4837	4838

Colours 9	Colours 10	Colours 11	Colours 12
4839	4840	4841	4842

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

33¹⁵⁄₁₆"
94⅞"

	4835	Colours 5 (2)

2

42⅜"
110¹⁄₁₆"

	4836	Colours 6
	4840	Colours 10

3

75¼"
112⅛"

	4837	Colours 7
	4839	Colours 9
	4836	Colours 6

4

88⅝"
121"

	4835	Colours 5
	4841	Colours 11
	4835	Colours 5
	4836	Colours 6

5

132¹³⁄₁₆"
155¹¹⁄₁₆"
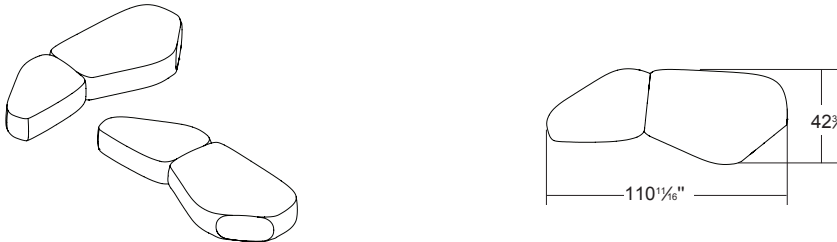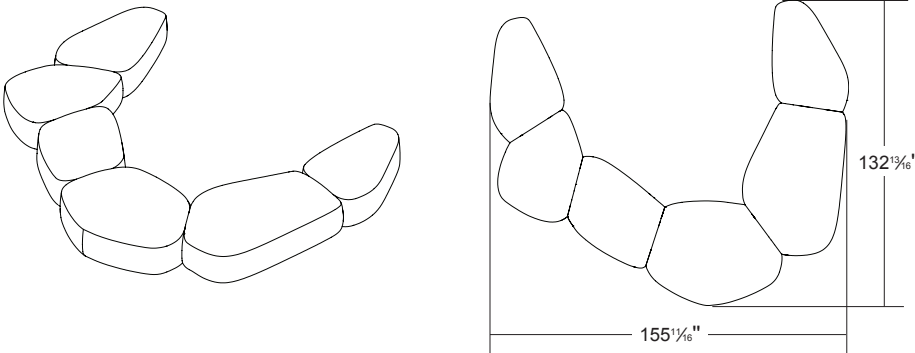
	4835	Colours 5
	4837	Colours 7
	4838	Colours 8
	4839	Colours 9
	4840	Colours 10
	4836	Colours 6

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

6

80⅜"

180¹⁵⁄₁₆"

Sku	Description
4835	Colours 5
4839	Colours 9
4840	Colours 10
4835	Colours 5

7

173"

194¼"

Sku	Description
4835	Colours 5
4838	Colours 8
4842	Colours 12
4838	Colours 8
4835	Colours 5
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6

8

81⅞"

230"

Sku	Description
4836	Colours 6
4839	Colours 9
4840	Colours 10
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6

9

138⅞"

430½"

	Sku	Description
(Top)		
	4831	Colours 1
	4834	Colours 4
(Bottom Left)		
	4836	Colours 6
	4838	Colours 8
	4836	Colours 6
(Bottom Right)		
	4836	Colours 6
	4837	Colours 7
	4839	Colours 9
	4835	Colours 5

colours 1 4831

Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

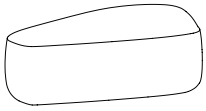See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
     yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45. sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	56⅞"	33½"	59¼"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	75 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1445 mm	851 mm	1505 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	34.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2248	2323	2598	2657	2690	2757	2815	2840	2882	2940	2990	3048	3382

colours 13 4843

Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

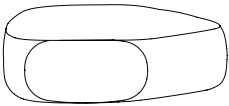See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
     yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 14.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	22⅝"	22⅝"	22½"	17½"	2.25 yds.	25.0'	23 lbs.	11.45'/1
445 mm	575 mm	575 mm	572 mm	445 mm	2.1 m	2.3 sqm	10.4 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1075	1120	1285	1320	1340	1380	1415	1430	1455	1490	1520	1555	1755

colours 2 4832
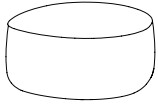
Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

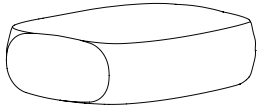See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.00 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 2.1 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	31¼"	32⅞"	31⅝"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	40 lbs.	22.88'/1
419 mm	794 mm	835 mm	803 mm	419 mm	3.1 m	6.0 sqm	18.1 kg	.65 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1904	1976	2240	2296	2328	2392	2448	2472	2512	2568	2616	2672	2992

colours 3 4833
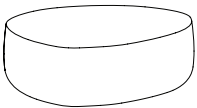
Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

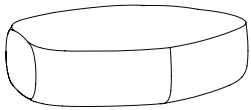See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
   yardage: 1.55 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 2.1 yds.   leather: 34.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	43⅜"	43¾"	38⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	56.7'	71 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1102 mm	1111 mm	975 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	32.2 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2591	2661	2918	2973	3004	3066	3120	3144	3183	3237	3284	3338	3649

colours 4 4834
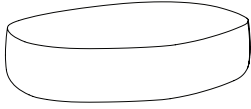
Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

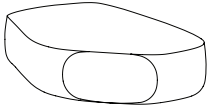See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	60⅞"	61½"	45⅞"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	85 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1546 mm	1562 mm	1165 mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.8 sqm	38.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3225	3647	3737	3788	3890	3979	4018	4082	4171	4248	4337	4848

colours 5 4835

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

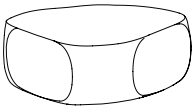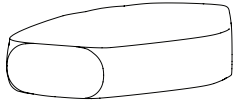See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 2.6 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2248	2320	2584	2640	2672	2736	2792	2816	2856	2912	2960	3016	3336

colours 6 4836

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.6 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2248	2320	2584	2640	2672	2736	2792	2816	2856	2912	2960	3016	3336

colours 7 4837

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	48⅞"	48⅞"	33¾"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1241 mm	1241 mm	857 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2591	2666	2941	3000	3033	3100	3158	3183	3225	3283	3333	3391	3725

colours 8 4838

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.65 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	54⅝"	50⅜"	33"	16½"	4.1 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1387 mm	1280 mm	838 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	2156	2457	2521	2557	2630	2694	2721	2767	2831	2885	2949	3314

colours 9 4839

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.6 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	59⅜"	59⅜"	45¾"	16½"	5.25 yds.	90.0'	86 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1508 mm	1508 mm	1162 mm	419 mm	4.8 m	8.4 sqm	39.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3215	3600	3682	3729	3822	3904	3939	3997	4079	4149	4230	4697

colours 10 4840

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	66¾"	65⅝"	42¾"	16½"	5.5 yds.	85.0'	93 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1695 mm	1667 mm	1086 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.9 sqm	42.2 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3454	3564	3968	4053	4102	4200	4286	4322	4383	4469	4542	4628	5117

colours 11 4841

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	42⅞"	38½"	37⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	65 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1089 mm	978 mm	949 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	29.5 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1904	1974	2231	2286	2317	2379	2433	2457	2496	2550	2597	2651	2962

BERNHARDT|design

colours 12 4842

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.4 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	70¾"	70¾"	41¼"	16½"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	90 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1797 mm	1797 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	8.4 sqm	40.8 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3454	3564	3968	4053	4102	4200	4286	4322	4383	4469	4542	4628	5117

friends lounge modular seating collection

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Friends is an upholstered modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. The collection includes freestanding, two-seat, three-seat, corner and connecting modules that are available with and without arms. Arms are available as upholstered, solid oak or solid walnut.

The base is offered in polished aluminum or Bernhardt standard powder coat offerings and has ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides on each leg.

Welt is standard on the seat, back and upholstered arms. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All configurations are connected by pre-installed ganging brackets.

Friends is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.

Overall Depth - 33½"
Inside Seat Depth - 24"
Overall Height 30¼"

Side View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa

Overall Width: 2-seat - 79¼"; 3-seat - 109⅞"
Inside 3-seat Width - 90¾"
Inside 2-seat Width - 60½"
Arm Width 9"
Arm Height *20¼"
Seat Height 17"
Base Width: 2-seat - 71⅝"; 3-seat - 101½"
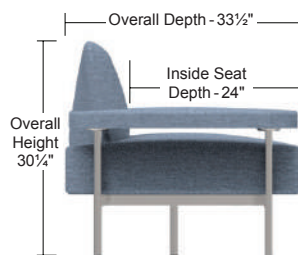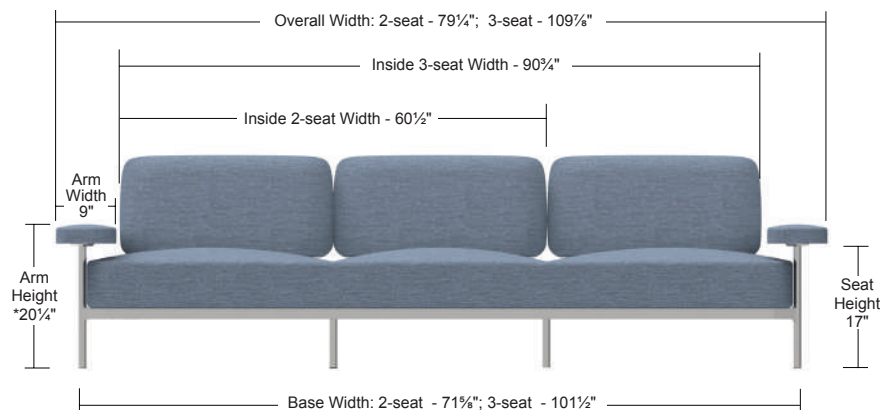
Front View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa
* Arm height shown is for upholstered arm.

Arm Table Options

Oak Table Arm

Walnut Table Arm

Upholstered Table Arm

Solid Wood Selections - Arm Table

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Solid Oak
Rift Cut
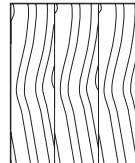
9 Solid Walnut
Flat Cut

Standard Finish

871	860	870
837	836	861
865	805	866
872	839	845
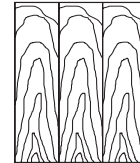
Standard Finish

872	861
860	823
839	866
870	LV8

OAK Select Finishes

M73	M72	M75
M74	M76	M77
M71		

Wood Arm Edge Profile

1" — Arm Table Top
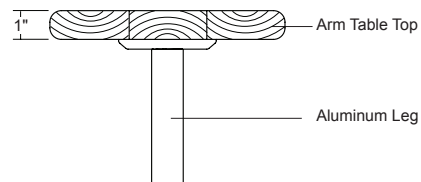
— Aluminum Leg

Upholstered Arm Edge Profile

2¾" — Welt
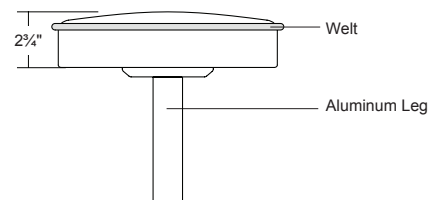
— Aluminum Leg

Base Finish Options

Polished Aluminum Base

Base Selections

PA   Polished Aluminum

Powder Coat Finishes:
WH   Satin White Powder Coat
EC   Ecru Powder Coat
LA   Latte Powder Coat
AL   Matte Aluminum Powder Coat
GR   Graphite Powder Coat
BZ   Bronze Powder Coat
SG   Sage Green Powder Coat
IG   Iron Grey Powder Coat
RD   Black Red Powder Coat
BK   Matte Black Powder Coat

Powder Coat Selections

A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge.

Standard Finish

PA Polished Aluminum

Powder Coat Finishes
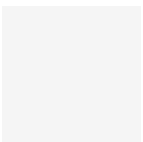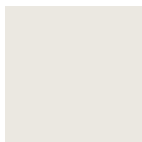
WH Satin White	**EC** Ecru	**LA** Latte	**AL** Matte Aluminum	**GR** Graphite	**BZ** Bronze
SG Sage	**IG** Iron Grey	**RD** Black Red	**BK** Matte Black		

Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

• Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
• Net Up-charge - $1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
• Minimum Order Quantity - None
• Approval Sample Cost - None
• Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

Custom Powder Coat Colors

• Lead Time - Eight weeks additional lead-time after color approval
• Net Upcharge - $3000 for solid custom colors
• Net Upcharge - To be quoted upon request for metallic custom colors
• Minimum Order Quantity - None
• Approval Sample Cost - None
• Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

Note: Metal finish colors may vary between separately ordered skus

Friends Seating System Product Overview

The Friends product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting options are available with and without arms. **The freestanding option is not available for connecting modules.**

End connecting modules can be ganged on the straight end of the module. Both end connecting modules and corner seats can be ganged on both ends.

Freestanding Options

Three-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered
or wood arms

Two-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered
or wood arms

Three-seat Freestanding
Armless

Two-seat Freestanding
Armless

Connecting Options

End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end

End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end

End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end

End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end

Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends

Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends

Corner Seat
Connects on both ends

Arm Options

Upholstered Arm

Solid Oak Arm

Solid Walnut Arm

None

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Sku	Description

1

127"

109⅞"

60"
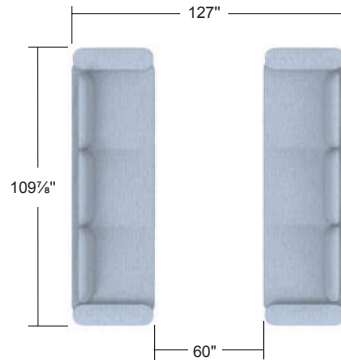
5F7XU Three-seat Freestanding
Upholstered Arm

2

107⅛"

137¾"
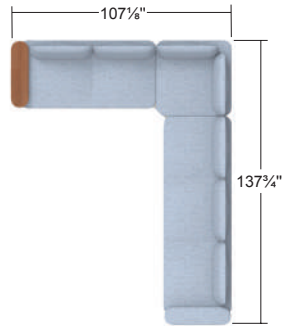
5D5LW Two-seat Module
Left Side Facing
Solid Walnut Arm

5C5XX Corner Seat

5D7RU Three-seat Module
Right Side Facing
Upholstered Arm

3

131⅞"

137½"
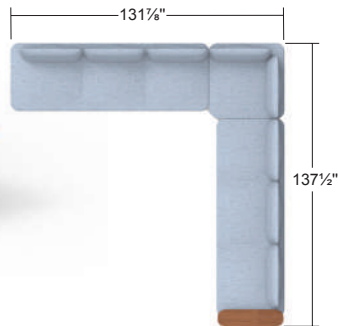
5D7LX Three-seat Armless Module
Left Side Facing

5C5XX Corner Seat

5D7RW Three-seat Module
Right Side Facing
Solid Walnut Arm

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Sku	Description

4

165¾"

137¾"
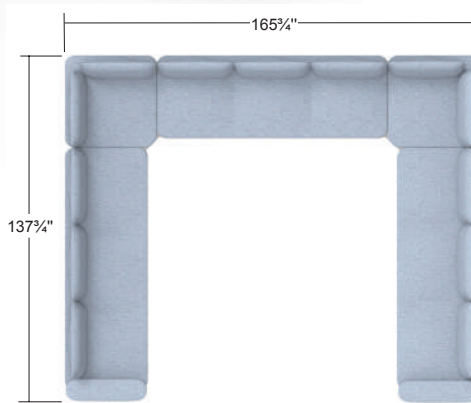
Sku	Description
5D7LU	Three-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5B7XX	Three-seat Armless Module
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5D7RU	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

5

140"

33½"
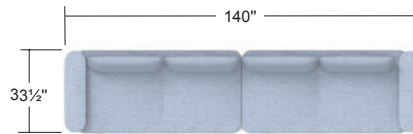
Sku	Description
5D5LU	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5D5RU	Two-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

Friends 5F5XU

Two-seat freestanding
Upholstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 62¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
  yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
  yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
  yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	74¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2013 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

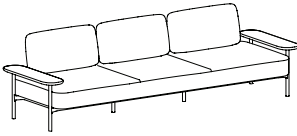| COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4100	4260	4847	4972	5043	5185	5309	5363	5452	5576	5683	5807	6518

sku

5F5XU

5 | F | 5 | X | U
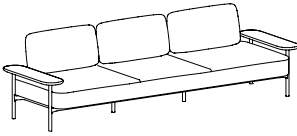
base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **SG** sage green
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   **RD** black red
LA latte   **IG** iron grey   **BK** matte black
AL aluminum

Friends 5F5XC

Two-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.
A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	73¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4480	4640	5227	5352	5423	5565	5689	5743	5832	5956	6063	6187	6898

sku

5F5XC

5 | F | 5 | X | C

base finish

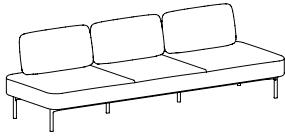**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **SG** sage green
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   **RD** black red
LA latte   **IG** iron grey   **BK** matte black
AL aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5F5XW

Two-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft
 D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	73¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4480	4640	5227	5352	5423	5565	5689	5743	5832	5956	6063	6187	6898

sku

5F5XW

5 | F | 5 | X | W

base finish
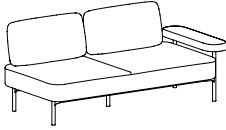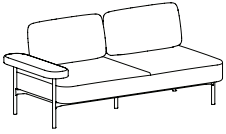
PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5F5XX

Two-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	68¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	209 lbs	69.18'/1
432 mm	-	1734 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	94.1 kg	1.95 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3730	3890	4477	4602	4673	4815	4939	4993	5082	5206	5313	5437	6148

sku

5F5XX

5 | F | 5 | X | X

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white	**GR** graphite	**SG** sage green
EC ecru	**BZ** bronze	**RD** black red
LA latte	**IG** iron grey	**BK** matte black
AL aluminum		

Friends 5F7XU
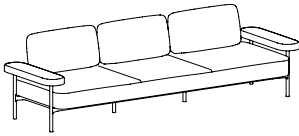
Three-seat freestanding
Upolstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 90¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	109⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2791 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5275	5500	6325	6500	6600	6800	6975	7050	7175	7350	7500	7675	8675

sku

5F7XU

5 | F | 7 | X | U

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   292

Friends 5F7XC

Three-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	108⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5665	5890	6715	6890	6990	7190	7365	7440	7565	7740	7890	8065	9065

sku

5F7XC

5 | F | 7 | X | C

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5F7XW

Three-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
     yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	108⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5665	5890	6715	6890	6990	7190	7365	7440	7565	7740	7890	8065	9065

sku

5F7XW

5 | F | 7 | X | W

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
**LA**   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5F7XX

Three-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
     yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	98⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	287 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	-	2511 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	130.2 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4915	5140	5965	6140	6240	6440	6615	6690	6815	6990	7140	7315	8315

sku

5F7XX

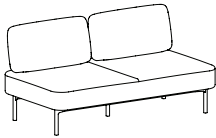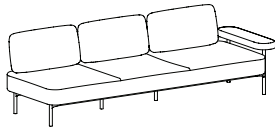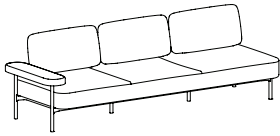| 5 | F | 7 | X | X |

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

Friends 5D5LU and 5D5RU

Two-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LU   Left side facing
5D5RU   Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 61½", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
      yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
      yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
      yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
      yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	70"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	514 mm	1778 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3910	4070	4657	4782	4853	4995	5119	5173	5262	5386	5493	5617	6328

sku

5D5LU   left side facing
5D5RU   right side facing

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white	**GR** graphite	**SG** sage green
EC ecru	**BZ** bronze	**RD** black red
LA latte	**IG** iron grey	**BK** matte black
AL aluminum		

BERNHARDT|design

Friends 5D5LC and 5D5RC

Two-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LC   **Left side facing**
5D5RC   **Right side facing**

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
     yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	69¾"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4110	4270	4857	4982	5053	5195	5319	5373	5462	5586	5693	5817	6528

sku

5D5LC   left side facing
5D5RC   right side facing

base finish

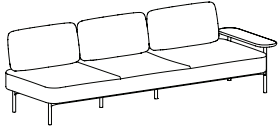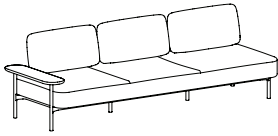**PA**   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5D5LW and 5D5RW
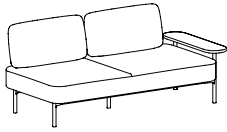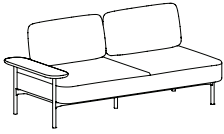
Two-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LW   Left side facing
5D5RW   Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	69¾"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4110	4270	4857	4982	5053	5195	5319	5373	5462	5586	5693	5817	6528

sku

5D5LW   left side facing
5D5RW   right side facing

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5D5LX and 5D5RX
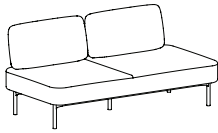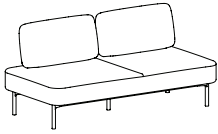
Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LX   Left side facing
5D5RX   Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	64⅛"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	188 lbs	64.92'/1
432 mm	-	1629 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	85.3 kg	1.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3730	3890	4477	4602	4673	4815	4939	4993	5082	5206	5313	5437	6148

sku

5D5LX   left side facing
5D5RX   right side facing

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   GR   graphite   SG   sage green
EC   ecru   BZ   bronze   RD   black red
LA   latte   IG   iron grey   BK   matte black
AL   aluminum

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   299

Friends 5B5XX

Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	60⅝"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	173 lbs	62.35'/1
432 mm	-	1540 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	78.5 kg	1.76 cu.

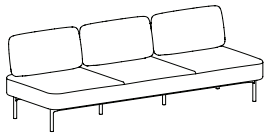| COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3730	3890	4477	4602	4673	4815	4939	4993	5082	5206	5313	5437	6148

sku

5B5XX

5 | B | 5 | X | X

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **SG** sage green
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   **RD** black red
LA latte   **IG** iron grey   **BK** matte black
AL aluminum

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be   300
           preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D7LU and 5D7RU

Three-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LU   Left side facing
5D7RU   Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	100⅜"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2550 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5095	5320	6145	6320	6420	6620	6795	6870	6995	7170	7320	7495	8495

sku

5D7LU   left side facing
5D7RU   right side facing

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	GR	graphite	SG	sage green
EC	ecru	BZ	bronze	RD	black red
LA	latte	IG	iron grey	BK	matte black
AL	aluminum				

Friends 5D7LC and 5D7RC

Three-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LC   Left side facing
5D7RC   Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	100⅛"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5300	5525	6350	6525	6625	6825	7000	7075	7200	7375	7525	7700	8700

sku

5D7LC   left side facing
5D7RC   right side facing

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - oak

Friends 5D7LW and 5D7RW
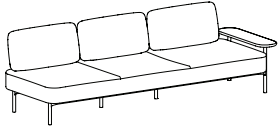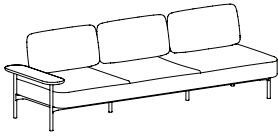
Three-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LW   Left side facing
5D7RW   Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	100⅛"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5300	5525	6350	6525	6625	6825	7000	7075	7200	7375	7525	7700	8700

sku

5D7LW   left side facing
5D7RW   right side facing

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

arm finish

see seating
finishes - walnut

Friends 5D7LX and 5D7RX
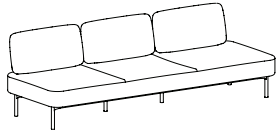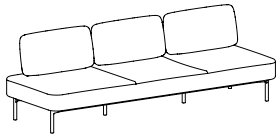
Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LX   Left side facing
5D7RX   Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

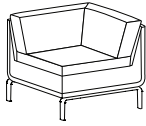See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	94½"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	262 lbs	90.54'/1
432 mm	-	2400 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	118.8 kg	2.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4915	5140	5965	6140	6240	6440	6615	6690	6815	6990	7140	7315	8315

sku

5D7LX   left side facing
5D7RX   right side facing

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **SG** sage green
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   **RD** black red
LA latte   **IG** iron grey   **BK** matte black
AL aluminum

Friends 5B7XX

Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	91"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	242 lbs	87.98'/1
432 mm	-	2311 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	109.8 kg	2.49 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4915	5140	5965	6140	6240	6440	6615	6690	6815	6990	7140	7315	8315

sku

5B7XX

5 | B | 7 | X | X

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **SG** sage green
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   **RD** black red
LA latte   **IG** iron grey   **BK** matte black
AL aluminum

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   305

Friends 5C5XX

Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37⅜"	37⅜"	30¼"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	135 lbs	35.02'/1
432 mm	-	950 mm	851 mm	768 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	61.2 kg	.99 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2975	3080	3465	3547	3594	3687	3769	3804	3862	3944	4014	4095	4562

sku

5C5XX

5 | C | 5 | X | X

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **SG**   sage green
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   **RD**   black red
LA   latte   **IG**   iron grey   **BK**   matte black
AL   aluminum

gaia lounge modular seating collection

gaia 2215
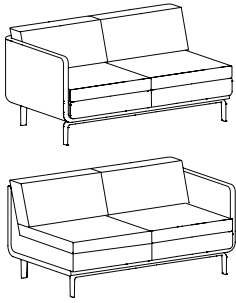
Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2215   High arm left facing
2225   High arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 1 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 5.6 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	57⅜"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6006	6262	7201	7400	7514	7742	7941	8026	8168	8367	8538	8737	9875

gaia 2315
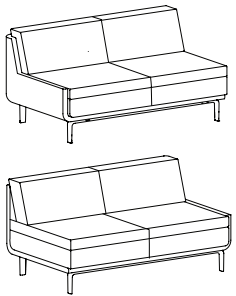
Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2315   Low arm left facing
2325   Low arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 5.6 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	57⅞"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	445 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6006	6262	7201	7400	7514	7742	7941	8026	8168	8367	8538	8737	9875

gaia 2217
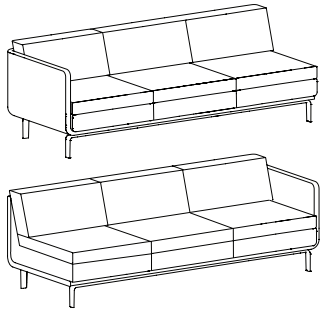
Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2217   High arm left facing
2227   High arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
   yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 7.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	85⅜"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	654 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8075	8407	9625	9883	10031	10326	10584	10695	10879	11137	11359	11617	13092

gaia 2317
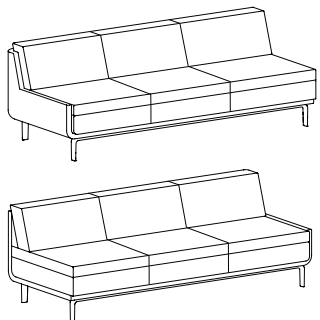
Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2317   Low arm left facing
2327   Low arm right facing

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
   yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 7.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	85⅜"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	445 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8075	8407	9625	9883	10031	10326	10584	10695	10879	11137	11359	11617	13092

gaia 2250

Corner
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered
Connecting bracket

Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 108.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 48.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	33¾"	33"	29½"	7.5 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	857 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4146	4296	4846	4963	5030	5163	5280	5330	5413	5530	5630	5746	6413

Harmony Specification Guide

Harmony is an extensive seating platform which allows you to design your own product. You can easily personalize pieces to create different looks within a space.

Customization is made easy by following a simple menu of options including: style, scale, cushion type, cushion stitching options, fabric application and leg design. The collection of chairs, sofas, benches and modular units are available in two distinctive styles - Classic and Luxe, and two scales - Grande and Standard. Two cushion types are offered, along with five unique stitching details and 24 leg choices. A standalone compact chair is also offered in the classic style.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Harmony's 11,176 options present endless design possibilities.

The next pages provide an overview of Harmony as well as a guide for ordering. Use these steps below to create your custom design.

1. Select your style: Classic or Luxe
2. Select your scale: Grande or Standard
3. Select the product
4. Select cushion type: Radius or Square
5. Select cushion stitching option
6. Select fabric or leather application
7. Specify leg shape and material. Choose either metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species. When specifying wood leg make sure to also specify the wood finish code.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for wood finishes, 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Introduction

Style

Classic

Luxe

Scale

Grande

36¼"w" x 34"d x 29¾"h

Standard

34¼"w" x 31¾"d x 29¾"h

Compact

31¼"w" x 30¼"d x 29¾"h

Cushion Type

Radius - 1

Square - 2

Stitching Options

Standard - A

Standard with Welt - B

Tufted - C

Tufted with Welt - D

Quilted - E

Fabric Application

One Fabric - A

Two Fabrics - B

Three Fabrics - C

Leg Options

Block Walnut - K9

Block Maple - KE

Conical Walnut - I9

Conical Maple - IE

Incline Walnut - J9

Incline Maple - JE

Bevel Walnut - H9

Bevel Maple - HE

Bevel Polished - CP

Bevel Brushed - CB

Bevel Bronze - CZ

Bevel Black - CK

Square Polished - BP

Square Brushed - BB

Square Bronze - BZ

Square Black - BK

Round Polished - AP

Round Brushed - AB

Round Bronze - AZ

Round Black - AK

Ballet Polished - DP

Ballet Brushed - DB
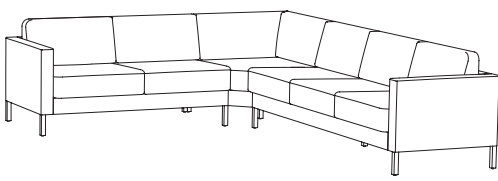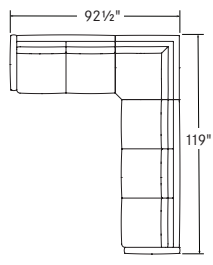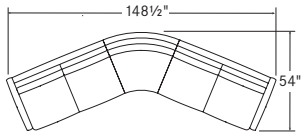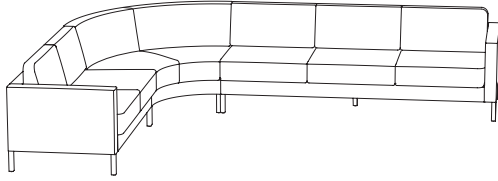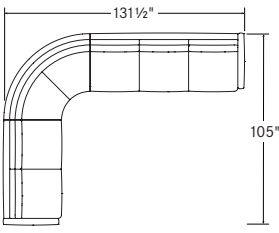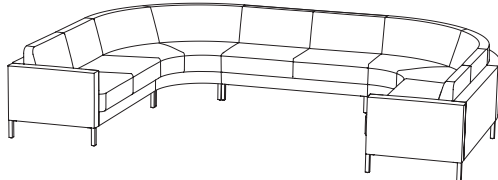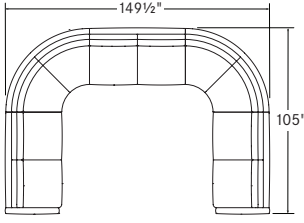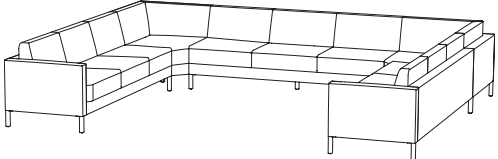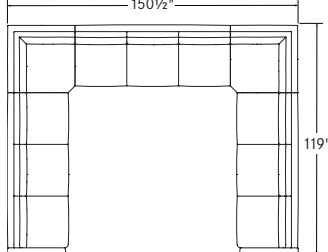
Ballet Bronze - DZ

Ballet Black - DK

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures
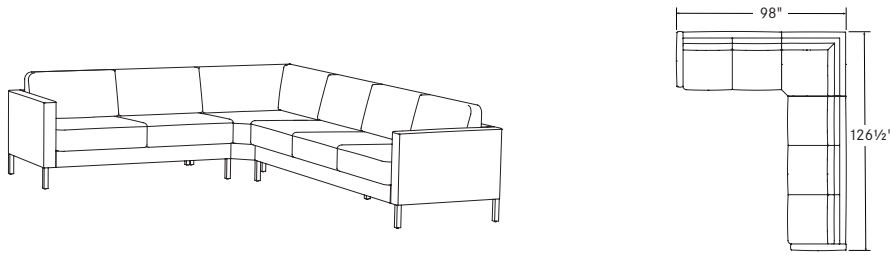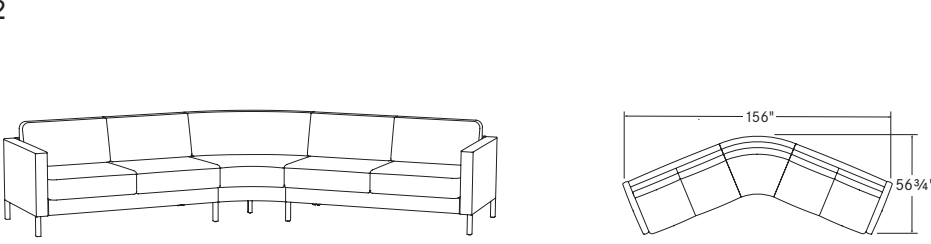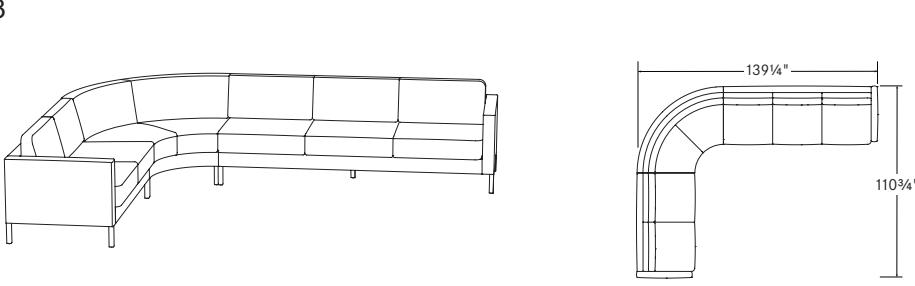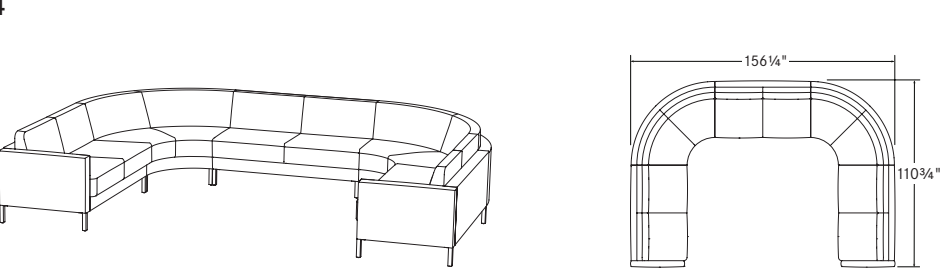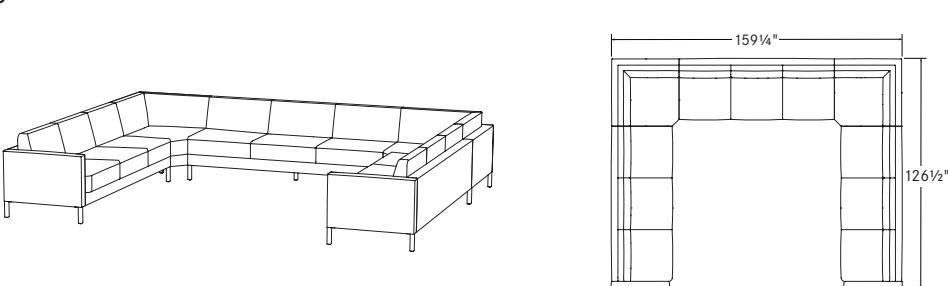
Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Standard   Style: Classic

Sku	Description

1

92½"

119"
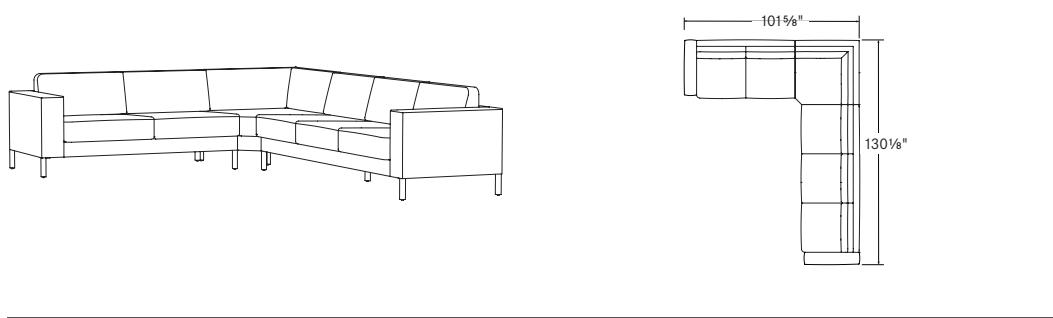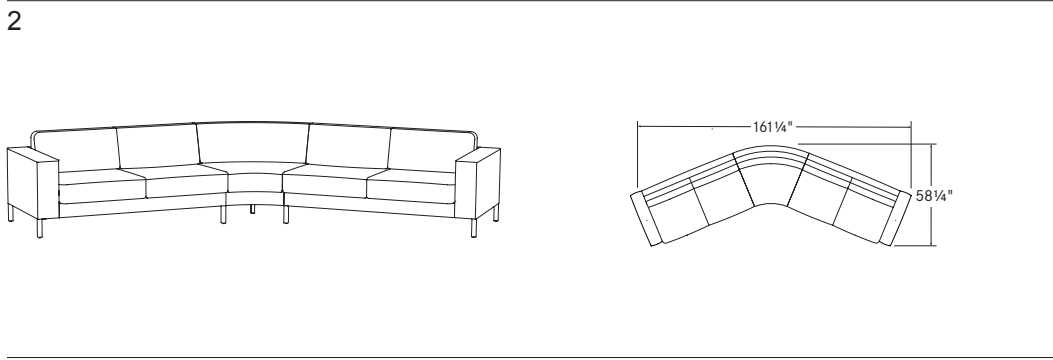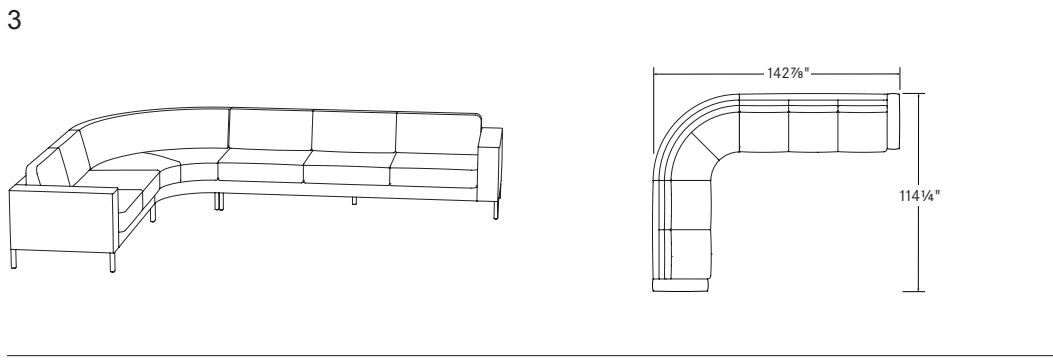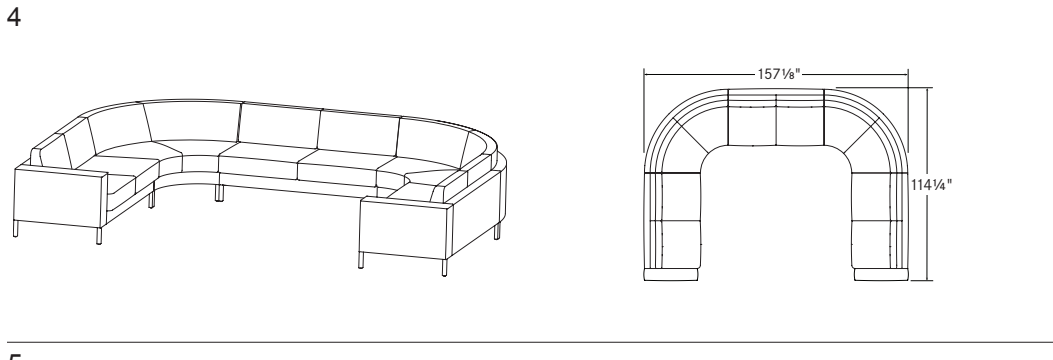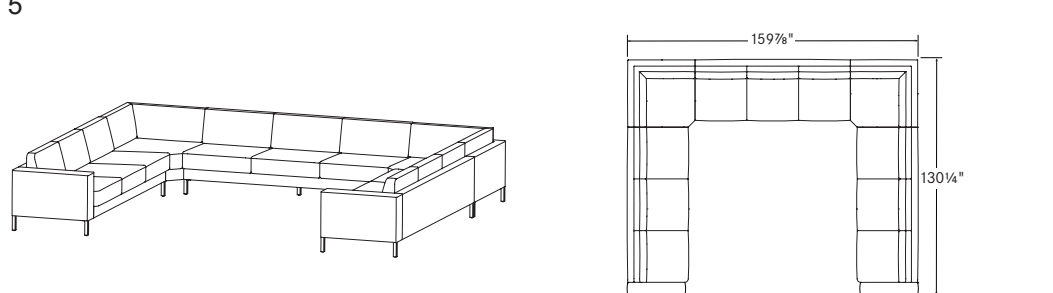
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1H	Square Corner Chair
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

2

148½"

54"

K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1I	Curved 45º Connector
K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

3

131½"

105"

K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
KIJ	Curved 90º Connector
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

4

149½"

105"

K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1J	Curved 90º Connector
K1K	Armless Loveseat
K1J	Curved 90º Connector
K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5

150½"

119"

K1F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K1H	Square Corner Connector
K1L	Armless Sofa
K1H	Square Corner Connector
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Grande   Style: Classic

Sku	Description

1

98"
126½"

K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2H	Square Corner Chair
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

2

156"
56¾"

K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2I	Curved 45º Connector
K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

3

139¼"
110¾"

K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

4

156¼"
110¾"

K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2K	Armless Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5

159¼"
126½"

K2F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K2H	Square Corner Connector
K2L	Armless Sofa
K2H	Square Corner Connector
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

BERNHARDT | design

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Luxe

Sku	Description

1

101⅝"

130⅛"

K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3H	Square Corner Chair
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

2

161¼"

58¼"

K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3I	Curved 45° Connector
K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

3

142⅞"

114¼"

K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90° Connector
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

4

157⅛"

114¼"

K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90° Connector
K3K	Armless Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90° Connector
K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5

159⅞"

130¼"

K3F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K3H	Square Corner Connector
K3L	Armless Sofa
K3H	Square Corner Connector
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

classic standard

classic standard K1A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	34¼"	31¾"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	99 lbs.	22.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	870 mm	806 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7sqm	45.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2657	2807	3357	3474	3541	3674	3791	3841	3924	4041	4141	4257	4924

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	60¾"	31¾"	29¾"	14.25 yds.	230.0'	129.0 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1543 mm	806 mm	756 mm	13.0 m	21.4 sqm	58.6 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4128	4413	5458	5680	5807	6060	6282	6377	6535	6757	6947	7168	8435

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1C

Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
   yardage: 10.75 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 8.8 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	87¼"	31¾"	29¾"	19.5 yds.	315.0'	171 lbs.	56.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2216 mm	806 mm	756 mm	17.8 m	29.3 sqm	77.6 kg	1.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5307	5697	7127	7431	7604	7951	8254	8384	8601	8904	9164	9467	11201

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3686	3941	4876	5075	5188	5415	5613	5698	5840	6038	6208	6406	7540

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3686	3941	4876	5075	5188	5415	5613	5698	5840	6038	6208	6406	7540

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttonsy
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	53½"	31¾"	29¾"	11.2 yds.	182.0'	101 lbs.	35.26'/1
445 mm	-	1359 mm	806 mm	756 mm	10.2 m	16.9 sqm	45.9 kg	1.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3243	3468	4293	4468	4568	4768	4943	5018	5143	5318	5468	5643	6643

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
   yardage: 10.75 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4864	5229	6568	6852	7014	7338	7622	7744	7947	8231	8474	8758	10380

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1G

Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 10.75 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4864	5229	6568	6852	7014	7338	7622	7744	7947	8231	8474	8758	10380

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	80"	29¾"	31 3/4"	16.5 yds.	267.0'	141 lbs.	51.63'/1
445 mm	-	2032 mm	806 mm	756 mm	15.1 m	24.8 sqm	60.0 kg	1.5 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4423	4753	5963	6220	6367	6660	6917	7027	7210	7467	7687	7943	9410

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1H

Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 5.1 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

CSS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	35½"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	89 lbs.	26.74'/1
445 mm	-	902 mm	902 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	40.5 kg	.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3243	3418	4060	4196	4274	4430	4566	4624	4721	4857	4974	5110	5888

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 1/2"	-	43 1/4"	34 1/2"	29 3/8"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	97 lbs.	30.67'/1
445 mm	-	1099 mm	877 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	44.1 kg	.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2948	3084	3583	3689	3749	3870	3976	4021	4097	4203	4293	4399	5004

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68¼"	36 1/2"	29 3/4"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	137 lbs.	53.33'/1
445 mm	-	1734 mm	927 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	62.3 kg	1.51 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3981	4201	5008	5179	5277	5473	5644	5717	5839	6010	6157	6328	7306

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2A

**Chair
Upholstered**

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
  yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
  yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
  yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	36¼"	34"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	107 lbs.	25.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	48.6 kg	.72 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2802	2952	3502	3619	3686	3819	3936	3986	4069	4186	4286	4402	5069

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg / metal finish code or wood leg / wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	64¾"	34"	29¾"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	134 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1645 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	60.9 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4423	4713	5777	6002	6131	6389	6615	6711	6872	7098	7291	7517	8806

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2C

Sofa
Upholstered
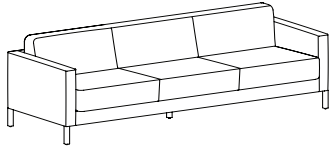
Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 9.25 yds.   leather: 135.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	179 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	81.4 kg	1.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5601	5996	7445	7752	7928	8279	8586	8718	8937	9244	9508	9815	11570

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 9 5.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3981	4241	5195	5397	5513	5744	5946	6033	6177	6379	6553	6755	7910

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3981	4241	5195	5397	5513	5744	5946	6033	6177	6379	6553	6755	7910

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3769	4613	4792	4894	5098	5277	5354	5482	5661	5814	5993	7015

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 1/2	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5159	5529	6886	7174	7338	7667	7955	8078	8284	8572	8818	9106	10751

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2G

Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	27.9 sqm	61.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	79.1 kg	1.74 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5159	5529	6886	7174	7338	7667	7955	8078	8284	8572	8818	9106	10751

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"		86"	34"	29¾"	17 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm		2185 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.6 m	25.6 sqm	74.0 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4717	5057	6304	6569	6720	7022	7286	7400	7589	7853	8080	8344	9855

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2H

Classic grande
Square corner
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2H.

Metal or wood legs. Wodo legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 5.1 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3714	4356	4492	4570	4726	4862	4920	5017	5153	5270	5406	6184

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35 3/4"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	65 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	29.5 kg	.96 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3243	3379	3878	3984	4044	4165	4271	4316	4392	4498	4588	4694	5299

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

BERNHARDT | design

classic grande

classic grande K2J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791 mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	70.5 kg	1.61 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4497	5304	5475	5573	5769	5940	6013	6135	6306	6453	6624	7602

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	43¼"	34"	29¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	110 lbs.	30.61'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	7.3 m	12.0 sqm	50.0 kg	.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2948	3108	3695	3820	3891	4033	4157	4211	4300	4424	4531	4655	5366

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	71¾"	29¾"	34"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	144 lbs.	49.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1822 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	65.5 kg	1.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4717	5007	6071	6296	6425	6683	6909	7005	7166	7392	7585	7811	9100

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3C

Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 9.25 yds.   leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	100"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	195 lbs.	68.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2540 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	88.6 kg	1.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5895	6290	7739	8046	8222	8573	8880	9012	9231	9538	9802	10109	11864

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3D

**Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
　　yardage: 7.5 yds.　　　leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
　　yardage: 5.75 yds.　　leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
　　yardage: 1.5 yds.　　　leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4537	5491	5693	5809	6040	6242	6329	6473	6675	6849	7051	8206

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** 　**cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
　　yardage: 7.5 yds.　　　　leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
　　yardage: 5.75 yds.　　　leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
　　yardage: 1.5 yds.　　　　leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4537	5491	5693	5809	6040	6242	6329	6473	6675	6849	7051	8206

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** 　****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

BERNHARDT|design

luxe

luxe K3K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion usspcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3769	4613	4792	4894	5098	5277	5354	5482	5661	5814	5993	7015

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe

luxe K3F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5454	5824	7181	7469	7633	7962	8250	8373	8579	8867	9113	9401	11046

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

BERNHARDT | design

luxe

luxe K3G

Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5454	5824	7181	7469	7633	7962	8250	8373	8579	8867	9113	9401	11046

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	finishes
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges**	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17.0 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2184 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	25.5 sqm	74.1 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4717	5057	6304	6569	6720	7022	7286	7400	7589	7853	8080	8344	9855

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe

luxe K3H

Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 5.1 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) ne fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3539	3714	4356	4492	4570	4726	4862	4920	5017	5153	5270	5406	6184

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3I.

Metal or wood legs. Woodlegs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 56.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44 1/4"	29 3/4"	35 3/4"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	102 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	10.3 sqm	46.4 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3243	3379	3878	3984	4044	4165	4271	4316	4392	4498	4588	4694	5299

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
   yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	14.9 sqm	70.3 kg	1.51 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4497	5304	5475	5573	5769	5940	6013	6135	6306	6453	6624	7602

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic compact

classic compact K6A
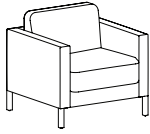
**Classic compact
Chair
Upholstered**

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	31¼"	30¼"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	91 lbs.	20.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	794 mm	768 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	41.4 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2508	2658	3208	3325	3392	3525	3642	3692	3775	3892	3992	4108	4775

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

harmony K6C

Ottoman
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $50. E cushion add $100.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	26"	26"	17"	3.25 yds.	52.0'	61 lbs.	9.07'/1
432 mm	-	660 mm	660 mm	432 mm	3.0 m	4.8 sqm	57.7 kg	.26 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1623	1688	1927	1977	2006	2064	2115	2136	2172	2223	2266	2317	2606

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	A standard	A round	Z bronze	H bevel	E maple	see seating finishes
		B with welt**	B square	K black	I conical	9 walnut	
		E quilted**	C bevel	P polished	J incline		
		**cushion upcharges	D ballet	B brushed	K block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

ottomans - benches

harmony K6D
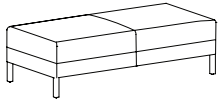
Two-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $75. E cushion add $150.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	56"	26"	17"	5.0 yds.	81.0'	100 lbs.	17.50'/1
432 mm	-	1422 mm	660 mm	432 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	45.5 kg	.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2360	2460	2827	2905	2949	3038	3116	3149	3205	3283	3349	3427	3872

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

harmony K6E

Three-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
      yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
      yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
      yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $100. E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	78"	17"	26"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	133 lbs.	25.93'/1
432 mm	-	1981 mm	660 mm	432 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	60.5 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2657	2792	3287	3392	3452	3572	3677	3722	3797	3902	3992	4097	4697

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

Item Seating System Specification Guide

Item seating modules are fully upholstered and are designed to create freefloating design configurations. Item modules twist, rise and fall in their design creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights. Variations in heights within the item modular group makes it necessary to use only the modules with corresponding heights together. Modules cannot be mated to either A or D sides.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. Fabric on corner module will be railroaded. If modules are used in a configuration with the corner module, specify fabric railroaded. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Illustration showing ONLY the low lounge modules for Item.

A | B | B | B | B | D

Arm Module | **Center Low Module** | **Wide Wedge Module** | **Narrow Wedge Module**

A - 25⅜"h
B - 29⅛"h
D - 19⅛"h
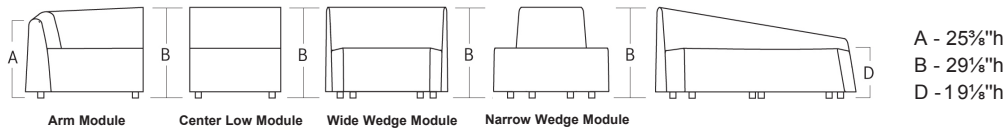
Illustration showing both the low and the taller transition modules for Item.

Item's change in height adds to the palette of creativity that already exists within the sectional group. Shaded modules show the tall and transitional modules. Note: Tall and low modules must be paired with a unit with a matching height. The "C" height will only fit to other "C" height modules as the "B" height will only work with corresponding "B" height units.

A | B | B | C | C | B | D

Arm Module | **Center Low Module** | **Low Left Module** | **Center High Module** | **Low Right Module** | **Run-off Module**

A - 25⅜"h
B - 29⅛"h
C - 31⅛"h
D - 19⅛"h

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
1	42⅜" 76⅛"	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
		5900R	Right Arm Module
2	42⅜" 105⅛"	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
		5901CL	Center Low Module
		5900R	Right Arm Module
3	67" 105½" 150½"w x 67"d	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
		5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (3)
		5900R	Right Arm Module

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

4

5900L	Left Arm Module
5902WW	Wide Wedge Module (4)
5900R	Right Arm Module

77⅞"
197⅝"

5

5900L	Left Arm Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5904R	Run-off Right Module

47¾"
127¾"

6

5900L	Left Arm Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5905	Corner Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5900R	Right Arm Module

37¼"
148¾"

7

5900L	Left Arm Module
5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (2)
5904R	Run-off Right Module

55⅜"
148¼"

8

5900L	Left Corner Module
5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH	Center High Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge Module (2)
5904R	Run-Off Right Module

91¾"
238¼"

9

5900L	Left Corner Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5900R	Right Corner Module

55¾"
169½"

10

5900L	Left Corner Module
5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH	Center High Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5900R	Right Corner Module

55¾"
171⅛"

item 5900L

Left arm module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅝"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3130	3246	3672	3762	3814	3917	4007	4046	4110	4200	4278	4368	4883

item 5900R

Right arm module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅝"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3130	3246	3672	3762	3814	3917	4007	4046	4110	4200	4278	4368	4883

item 5901CL

Center low module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	29½"	37¼"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	750 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2253	2605	2680	2723	2808	2883	2915	2968	3043	3107	3181	3608

item 5902WW
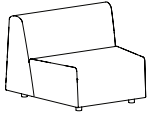
Wide back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2253	2605	2680	2723	2808	2883	2915	2968	3043	3107	3181	3608

item 5902NW
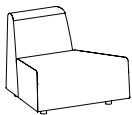
Narrow back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	37¼"	35¾"	29⅛"	4.5 yds.	87.0'	75 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	946 mm	908 mm	740 mm	4.2 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2247	2577	2647	2687	2767	2837	2867	2917	2987	3047	3117	3517

item 5904L
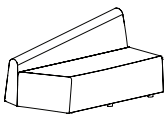
Run-off left module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3130	3280	3830	3947	4014	4147	4264	4314	4397	4514	4614	4730	5397

item 5904R

Run-off right module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3130	3280	3830	3947	4014	4147	4264	4314	4397	4514	4614	4730	5397

item 5905

Corner module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	47¼"	47¼"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	195 lbs.	100.22'/1
425 mm	-	1200 mm	1200 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	88.0 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3130	3280	3830	3947	4014	4147	4264	4314	4397	4514	4614	4730	5397

item 5901CH

Center high module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	5.0 yds.	88.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.6 m	8.2 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2257	2624	2702	2746	2835	2913	2946	3002	3080	3146	3224	3669

item5903LW
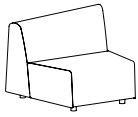
Low left - high right wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2251	2596	2669	2711	2795	2868	2899	2951	3024	3087	3160	3578

item 5903RW
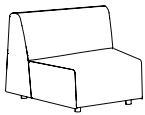
Low right - high left wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2157	2251	2596	2669	2711	2795	2868	2899	2951	3024	3087	3160	3578

Luca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Luca is a modular seating system comprised of 41 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca is fully upholstered with ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yar age from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.corporate office for specification assistance.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca lounge-modular accessories page for ordering information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.
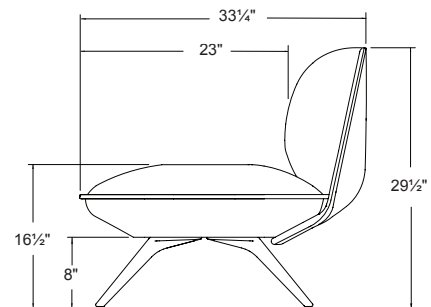
Side View of Armless Sofa
⅝" Non-marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6

Matte Black Powder Coat- 3

Satin White Powder Coat- W

Table Options

Veneer Selection

OAK Oak
Order Code - C
Rift Cut
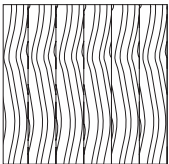
WLT Walnut
Order Code - 9
Flat Cut
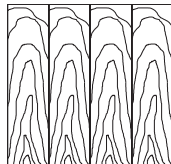
A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When selecting light finishes such as 836, 837, 840, or 870, the color and characteristic variances of the wood veneer are apparent, and exact color matches are not possible.

OAK Oak

Standard Finish

871	860	870
837	836	861
865	805	866
872	839	845

Standard Finish

M73	M71	M75
M74	M76	M77

WLT Walnut

Standard Finish

872	861
860	823
839	866
870	

Edge Profile

End Table Insert

Upholstered
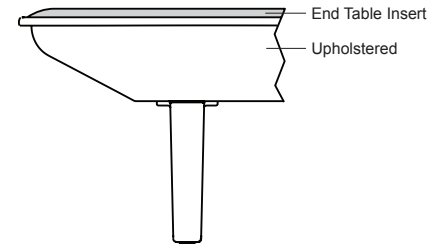
Surface Mount Power Modules

Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.

Power Module
Black Finish
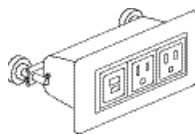
(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h

27½"
10½"
6½"
7"
3"
27½"
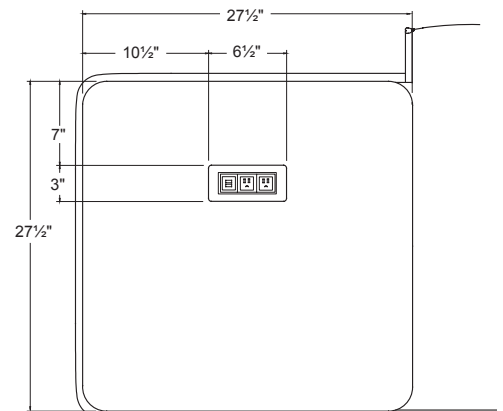
Connecting Modules

Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.

Leave ¼" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.
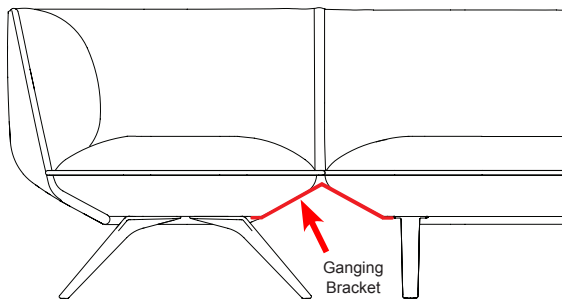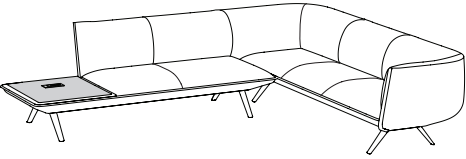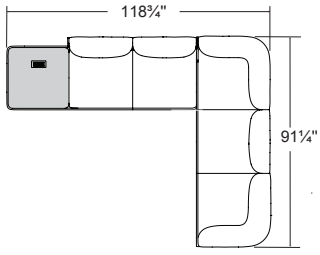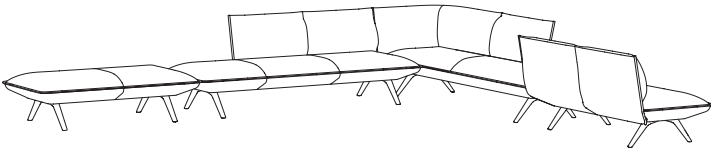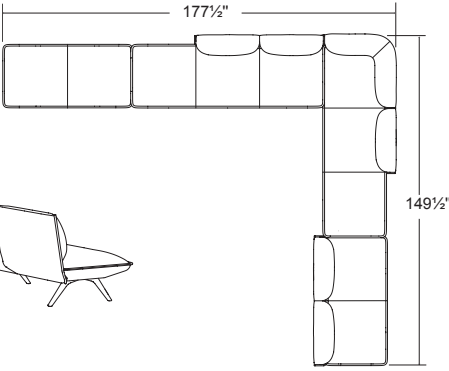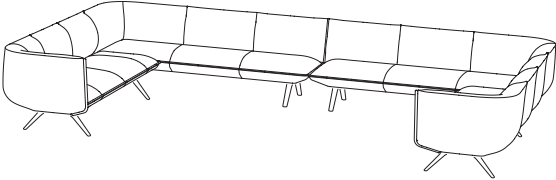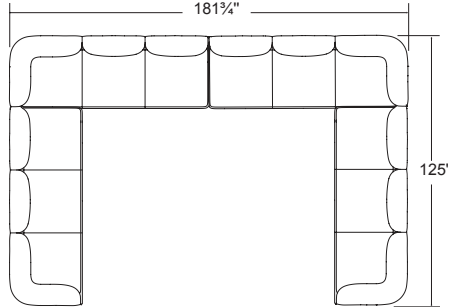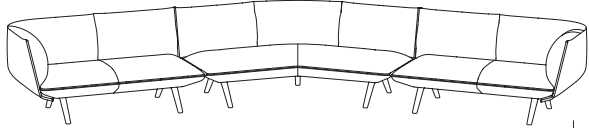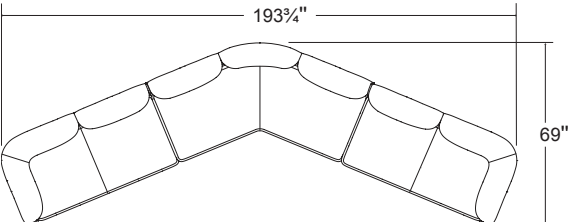
Ganging Bracket

Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.
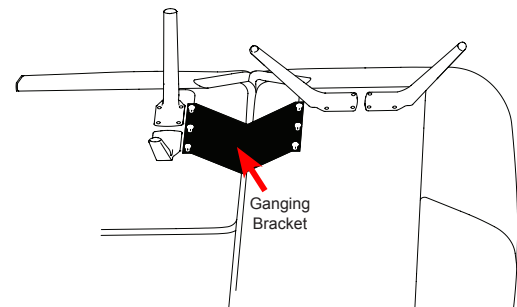
Ganging Bracket

Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

	Sku	Description
	8P16R	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Module with End Table. Power
	8D27N	Three-Seat Module

2

	Sku	Description
	8D05N	Two-seat Bench (Refer to Seating - Benches)
	8D47R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Open Module
	8D57L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Open Module
	8D15N	Two-seat. Armless Module

3

	Sku	Description
	8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

4

	Sku	Description
	8D35L	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D35R	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

BERNHARDT|design

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

5
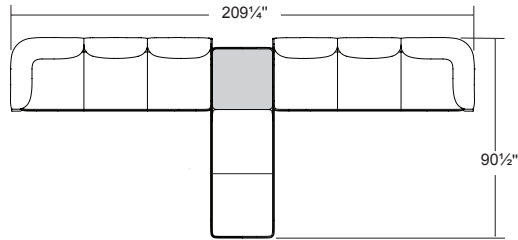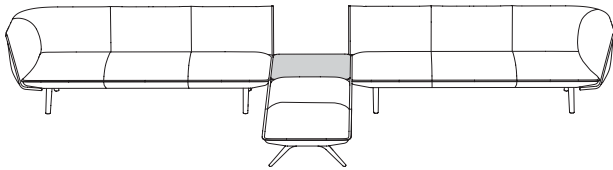
Sku	Description
8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
8D06N	Two-seat Bench with End Table (Refer to Seating - Benches)
8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

209¼"
90½"

6
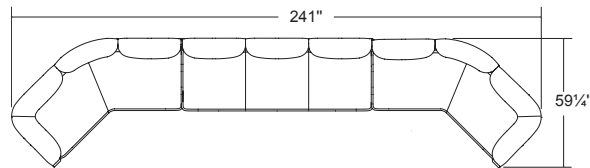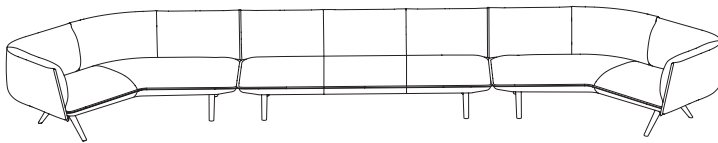
Sku	Description
8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing
8D17N	Three-seat Armless Module
8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing

241"
59¼"

7
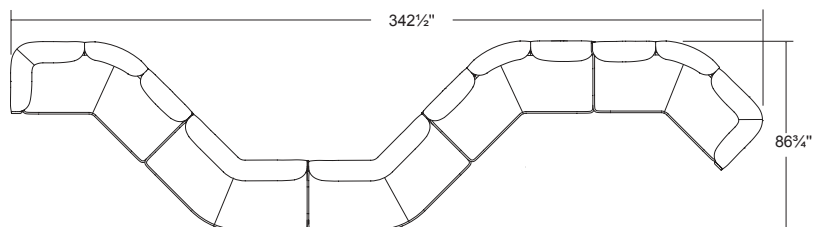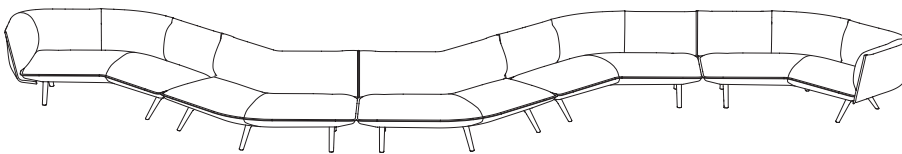
Sku	Description
8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module Left Arm Facing
8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing

342½"
86¾"

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D25N

Loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

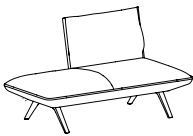See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4866	5106	5986	6173	6280	6493	6680	6760	6893	7080	7240	7426	8493

luca 8D27N

Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms.
   yardage: 10.0 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6314	7543	7803	7952	8250	8511	8622	8808	9069	9292	9553	11042

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D25N
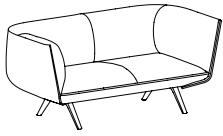
Two-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

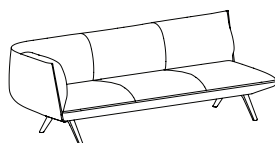See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
    yardage: 9.0 yds.   leather: 146.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4866	5106	5986	6173	6280	6493	6680	6760	6893	7080	7240	7426	8493

luca 8D35L

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4311	4531	5338	5509	5607	5803	5974	6047	6169	6340	6487	6658	7636

**sku**   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D35R

**Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered**

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4311	4531	5338	5509	5607	5803	5974	6047	6169	6340	6487	6658	7636

luca 8D15N

**Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered**

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	128 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.7 sqm	58.1 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3616	3806	4503	4651	4735	4904	5052	5115	5221	5369	5495	5643	6488

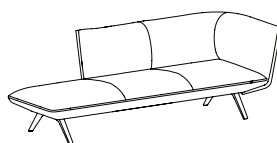**sku**   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D55L
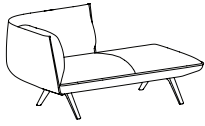
Two-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insided back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3893	4073	4733	4873	4953	5113	5253	5313	5413	5553	5673	5813	6613

luca 8D55R

Two-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3893	4073	4733	4873	4953	5113	5253	5313	5413	5553	5673	5813	6613

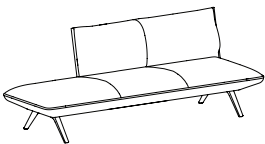**sku**

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D45L

Two-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3198	3348	3898	4015	4082	4215	4332	4382	4465	4582	4682	4798	5465

luca 8D45R

Two-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3198	3348	3898	4015	4082	4215	4332	4382	4465	4582	4682	4798	5465

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D27N
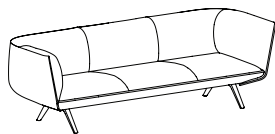
Three-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
    yardage: 11.25 yds.   leather: 183.0 sq. ft.
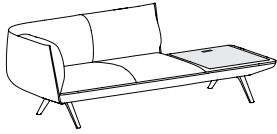
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6314	7543	7803	7952	8250	8511	8622	8808	9069	9292	9553	11042

luca 8D37L

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. ts.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
    yardage: 9.5 yds.   leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

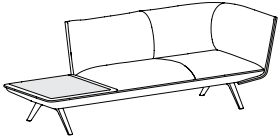| Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5422	5687	6659	6865	6983	7219	7425	7513	7660	7866	8043	8249	9427

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D37R
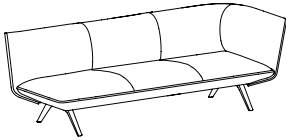
Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
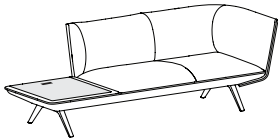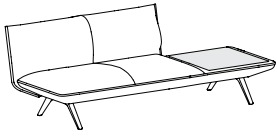   yardage: 9.5 yds.   leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5422	5687	6659	6865	6983	7219	7425	7513	7660	7866	8043	8249	9427

luca 8D17N
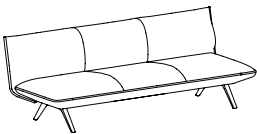
Three-seat module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33 ¼"	29 ½"	12.5 yds.	203.0'	181 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11.3 m	18.9 sqm	82.1 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4728	4978	5895	6090	6201	6423	6617	6701	6840	7034	7201	7395	8506

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D57L

Three-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5006	5241	6103	6286	6390	6599	6782	6860	6991	7174	7330	7513	8558

luca 8D57R

Three-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
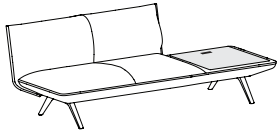   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5006	5241	6103	6286	6390	6599	6782	6860	6991	7174	7330	7513	8558

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D47L

Three-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
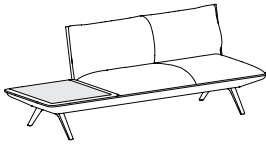   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4311	4526	5315	5482	5578	5769	5936	6008	6127	6294	6438	6605	7560

luca 8D47R

Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
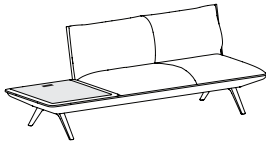   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4311	4526	5315	5482	5578	5769	5936	6008	6127	6294	6438	6605	7560

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D26L
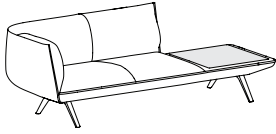
Two-seat module with end table
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　yardage: 6.5 yds.　　leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
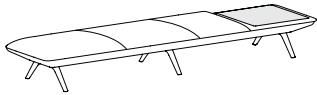　yardage: 5.0 yds.　　leather: 82.0　sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5561	5791	6635	6814	6916	7120	7299	7376	7504	7683	7836	8015	9037

sku	frame finish		run-off top species		wood top finish
	6	polished aluminum standard, OR	**C**	oak	see seating finishes
			9	walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200				
	3	matte black powder coat			
	W	satin white powder coat			

luca 8P26L

Power
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
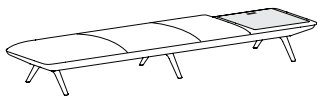
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.
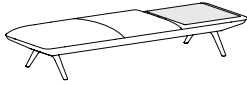
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6326	6556	7400	7579	7681	7885	8064	8141	8269	8448	8601	8780	9802

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
		9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200		
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D26R

Two-seat module with end table
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
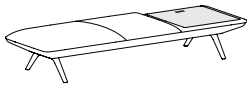
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5561	5791	6635	6814	6916	7120	7299	7376	7504	7683	7836	8015	9037

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $200 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be   379
             preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P26R

Power
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6326	6556	7400	7579	7681	7885	8064	8141	8269	8448	8601	8780	9802

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
		9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200		
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8D16L

Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
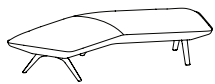
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
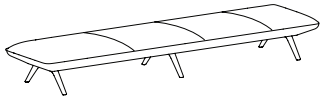   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29 ½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4866	5056	5753	5901	5985	6154	6302	6365	6471	6619	6745	6893	7738

sku	**frame finish**		**run-off top species**	**wood top finish**
	6	polished aluminum standard, OR	C oak	see seating finishes
			9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200			
	3	matte black powder coat		
	W	satin white powder coat		

luca 8P16L

Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5632	5822	6519	6667	6751	6920	7068	7131	7237	7385	7511	7659	8504

sku	**frame finish**		**run-off top species**	**wood top finish**
	6	polished aluminum standard, OR	C oak	see seating finishes
			9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200			
	3	matte black powder coat		
	W	satin white powder coat		

luca 8D16R

Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

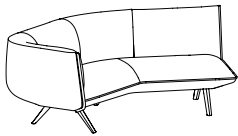See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　yardage: 6.5 yds.　　leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
　yardage: 3.0 yds.　　leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4866	5056	5753	5901	5985	6154	6302	6365	6471	6619	6745	6893	7738

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6　polished aluminum standard, OR	**C**　oak	see seating finishes
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200	**9**　walnut	
	3　matte black powder coat		
	W　satin white powder coat		

11/24　When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

383

luca 8P16R

Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or lether for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5632	5822	6519	6667	6751	6920	7068	7131	7237	7385	7511	7659	8504

sku	frame finish		run-off top species		wood top finish
	6	polished aluminum standard, OR	**C**	oak	see seating finishes
			9	walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200				
	3	matte black powder coat			
	W	satin white powder coat			

BERNHARDT | design

luca 8D08N

Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3755	3925	4549	4681	4757	4908	5040	5097	5191	5323	5437	5569	6324

luca 8P08N

Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4519	4689	5313	5445	5521	5672	5804	5861	5955	6087	6201	6333	7088

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200	**9** walnut	
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8D06N

Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

| Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3198	3333	3828	3933	3993	4113	4218	4263	4338	4443	4533	4638	5238

luca 8P06N

Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3963	4098	4593	4698	4758	4878	4983	5028	5103	5208	5298	5403	6003

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
	specify powder coat, upcharge $150	**9** walnut	
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8D01N

Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1809	1879	2136	2191	2222	2284	2338	2362	2401	2455	2502	2556	2867

luca 8D05N
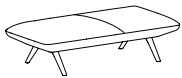
Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2225	2325	2692	2770	2814	2903	2981	3014	3070	3148	3214	3292	3737

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D07N
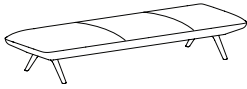
Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2642	2787	3319	3432	3496	3625	3738	3786	3867	3980	4076	4189	4834

luca 8D02N

45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2642	2737	3086	3160	3202	3286	3360	3392	3445	3519	3582	3656	4078

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D09N

Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3338	3528	4225	4373	4457	4626	4774	4837	4943	5091	5217	5365	6210

luca 8D32N

Outside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	81¼"	44½"	29½"	9.25 yds.	150.0'	160 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2064 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	8.5 m	13.0 sqm	72.6 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4866	5051	5730	5874	5956	6120	6264	6326	6429	6573	6696	6840	7662

sku　　　　**frame finish**

6　polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3　matte black powder coat
W　satin white powder coat

luca 8D31N
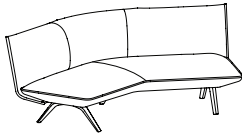
Inside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85"	44½"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	197 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2159 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.6 sqm	89.4 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5561	5796	6658	6841	6945	7154	7337	7415	7546	7729	7885	8068	9113

luca 8D33L

Inside 45° corner module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6117	6382	7354	7560	7678	7914	8120	8208	8355	8561	8738	8944	10122

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D33R

Inside 45° corner module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

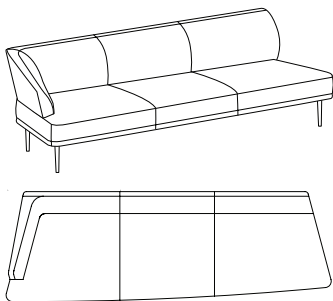See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6117	6382	7354	7560	7678	7914	8120	8208	8355	8561	8738	8944	10122

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

description	sku	w	d	h		price
ganging bracket Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	111	14½	9½	3½		$ 108

series

sku

| 8 | D | |

| 1 | 1 | 1 |

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Mirador is a modular seating product comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the four steps listed below.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D and 3D models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. Mirador is fully upholstered with a polished cast aluminum frame with levelers and non-marring glides.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). *All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM. Specify fabric railroaded when used with Item 5905 corner module.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Four Step Selection Process

Step 1 - Front Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with two different front conditions.

A - Flared Fronts

34¼" 8010AL 31¼"   31¼" 8021AR 34¼"

B - Non-Flared Fronts

31¼" 8016AL 31¼"   31¼" 8027AR 31¼"
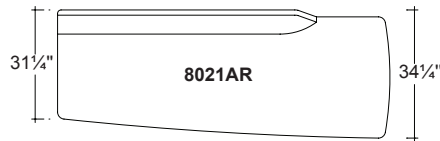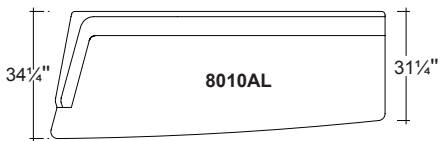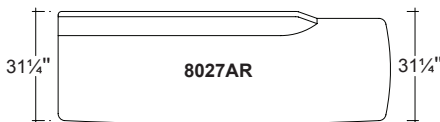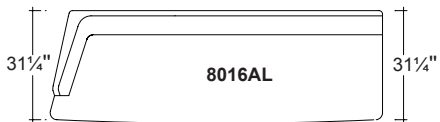
Step 2 - Arm Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with arms or without arms.

A - Arm Module

8016AL 9" 96"   8018AL 9" 66"

B - Armless Module

8026AL 9" 96"   8028AL 9" 66"
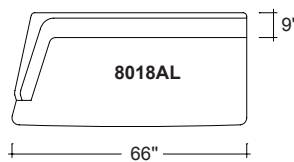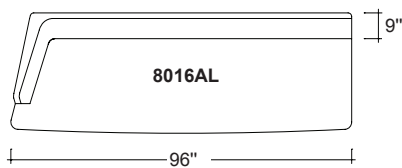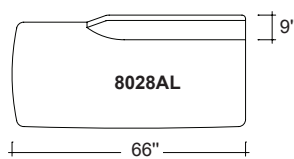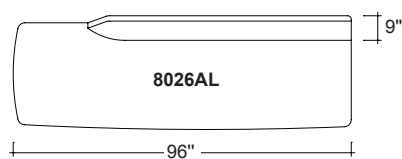
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 3 - End Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with three unique end conditions. The selection of an end condition is used to achieve different angles when connecting multiple modules.

A - Straight Ends are specified for creating a configuration in a straight line 180º.

8016AL 8017AR
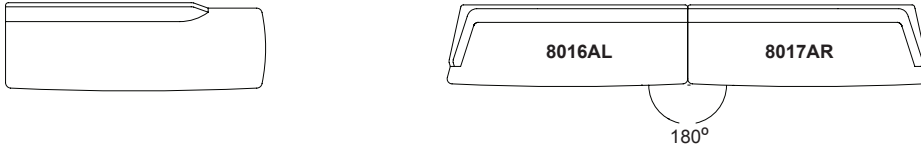
180º

B - Open Angle Ends are specified for opening up a configuration and achieving an angle which is greater than 180º.

15º
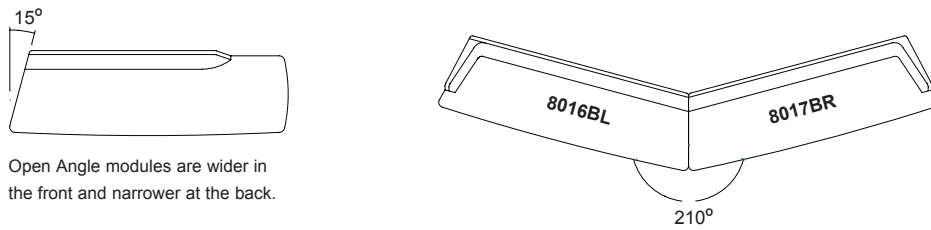
Open Angle modules are wider in the front and narrower at the back.

8016BL 8017BR

210º

C - Closed Angle Ends are specified for closing up a configuration and achieving an angle which is less than 180º.

15º
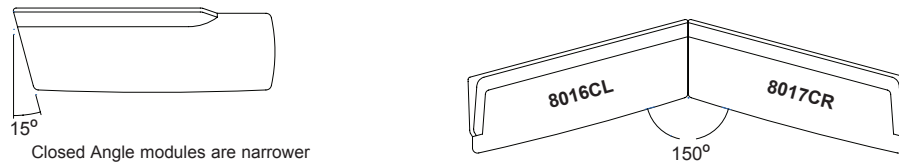
Closed Angle modules are narrower in the front and wider at the back.

8016CL 8017CR

150º

Modules with different end conditions may be connected to achieve the appropriate angle.

8016AL 8029AR

Straight / Straight

8016AL 8029BR

Straight / Open

8016AL 8029CR

Straight / Closed

8016CL 8031A 8029BR

Closed / Straight / Open

8016AL 8031CL 8029BR

Straight / Closed / Open

8016CL 8031C 8029AR

Closed / Closed / Straight

8016BL 8031B 8029AR

Open / Open / Straight

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 4 - Connecting Module Selection

A - Specifying connecting modules to achieve a desired length.

8032A

30"

8031A

60"

8030A

90"
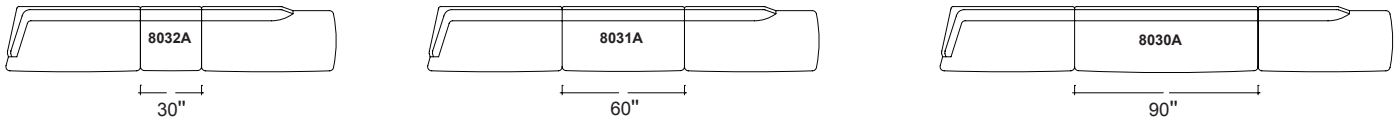
B - Specifying connection modules to achieve a desired angle.

8031B

80312C

8033A

8034A   8034A

8031A

8034A   8034A

8034A   8031A   8034A

8035A
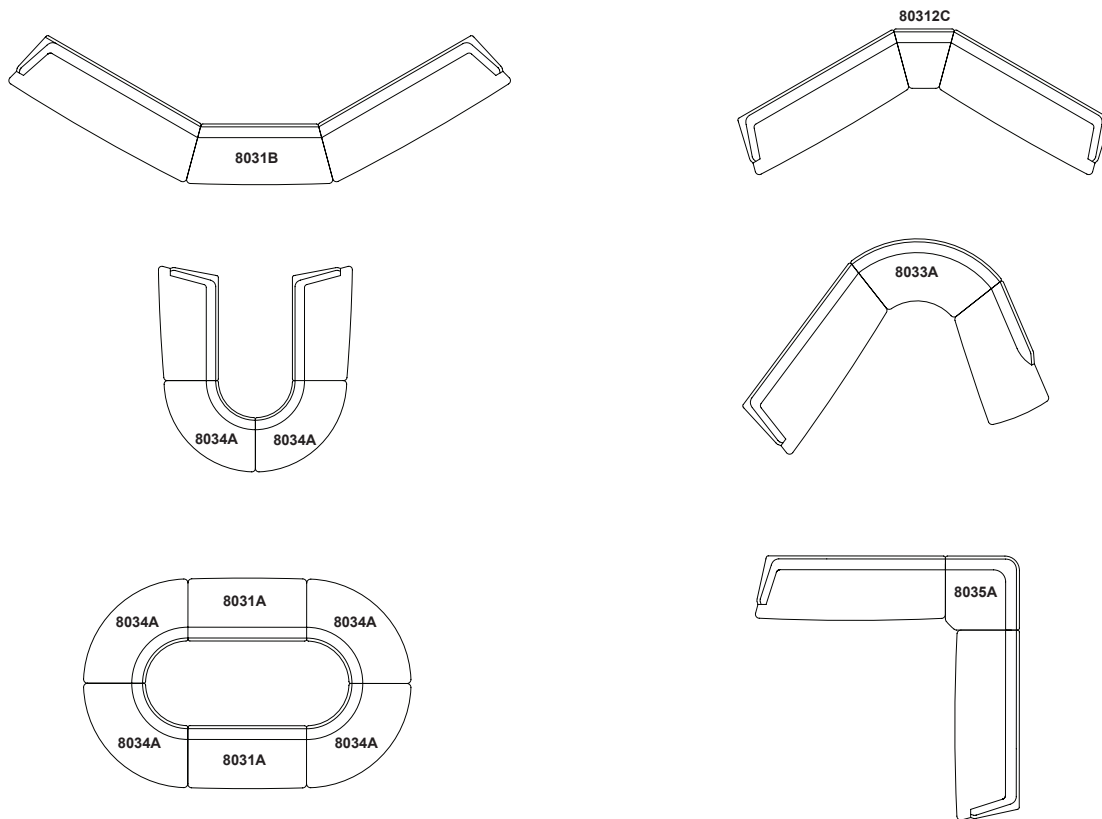
Twelve unique connecting modules are available to alter both the length and the angle of a configuration.

Straight Connecting Modules

8030A

8031A

8032A

8035A
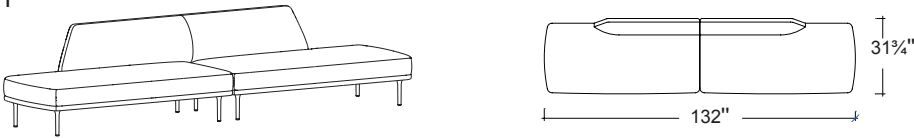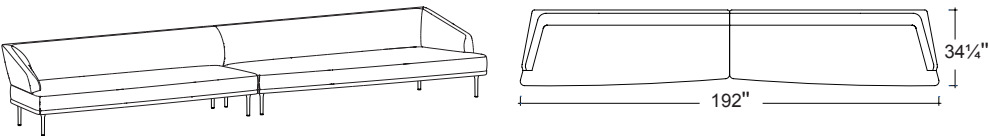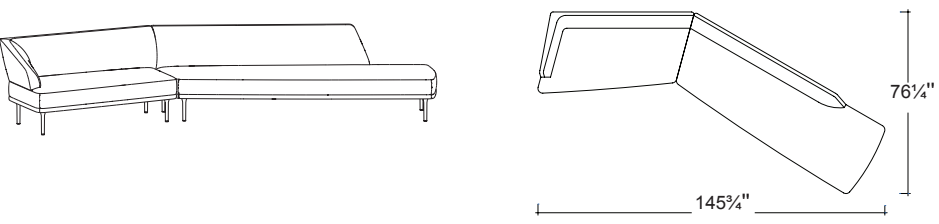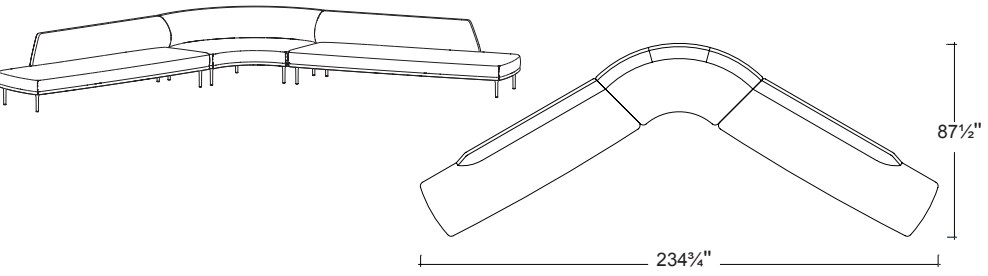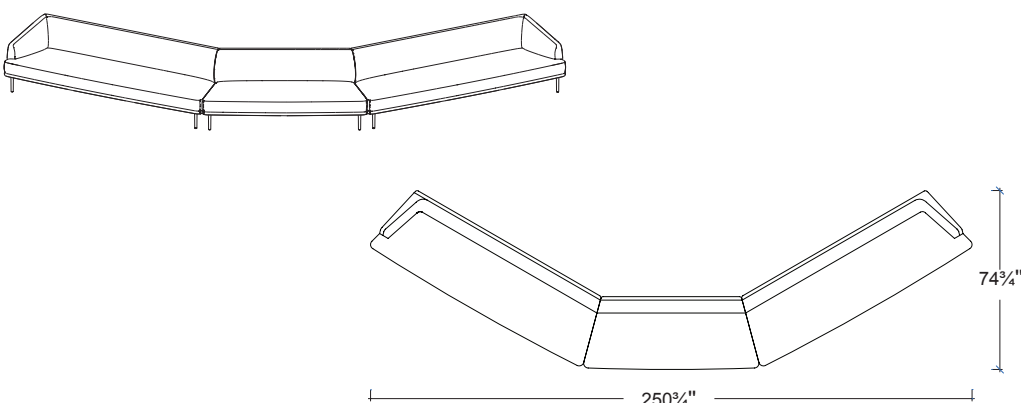
Open Angle Connecting Modules

8030B

8031B

8032B

8034A
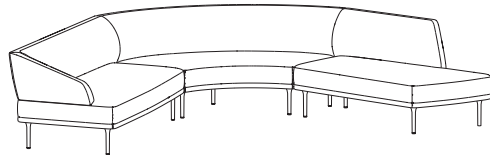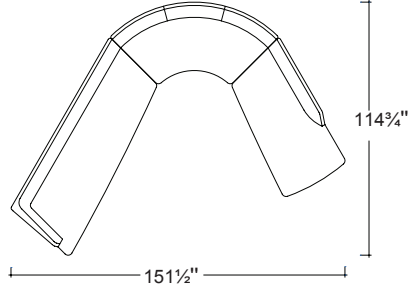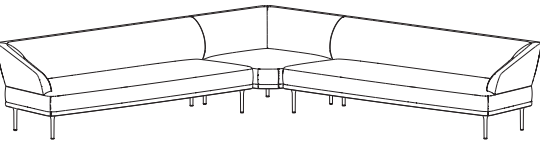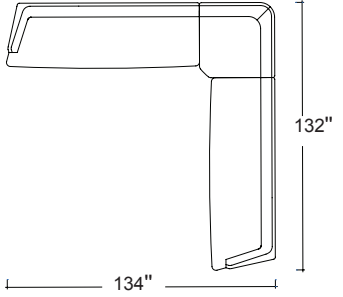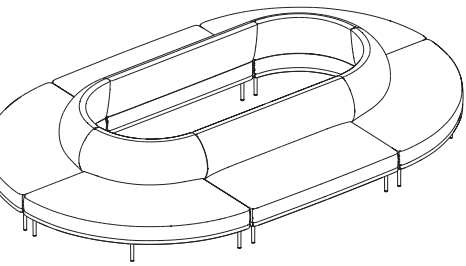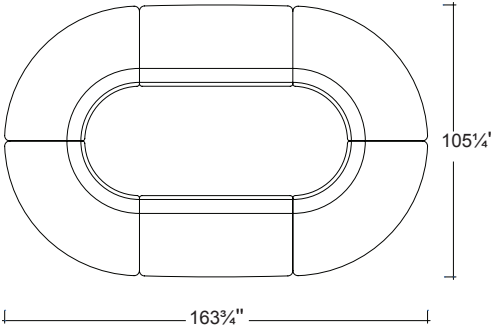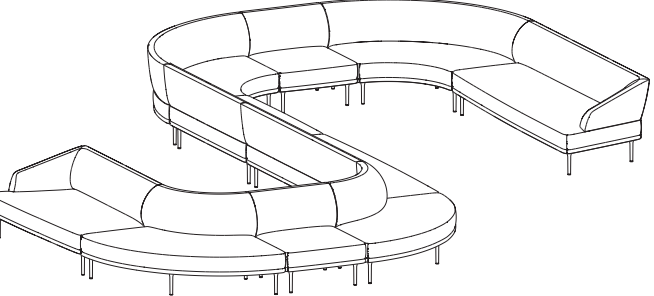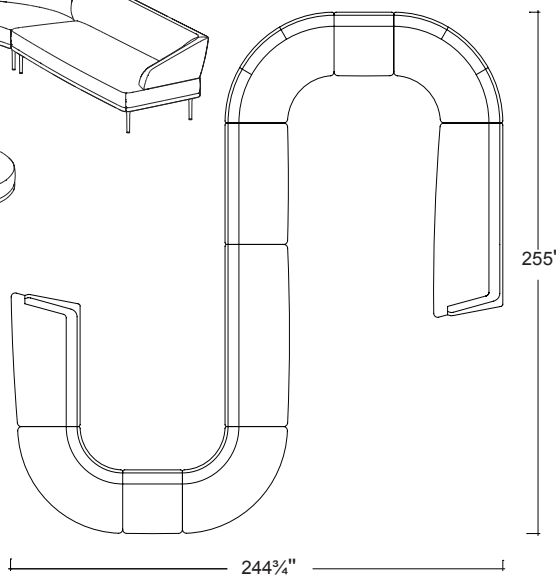
Closed Angle Connecting Modules

8030C

8031C

8032C

8033A

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

31¾"

132"

8028AL	Left Armless
8029AR	Right Armless

2

34¼"

192"

8010AL	Left Arm
8011AR	Right Arm

3

76¼"

145¾"

8012CL	Left Arm
8021CR	Right Armless

4

87½"

234¾"

8026BL	Left Armless
8033A	Inside Quarter Round
8027BR	Right Armless

5

74¾"

250¾"

8016BL	Left Arm
8031B	Connecting Module
8017BR	Right Arm

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

6

114¾"

151½"

8010CL Left Arm
8033A Inside Quarter Round
8023CR Right Armless

7

132"

134"

8016AL Left Arm
8035A Corner
8017AR Right Arm

8

105¼"

163¾"

8034A Outside Quarter Round (4)
8031A Connecting Module (2)

9

255"

244¾"

8011AR Right Arm
8033A Inside Quarter Round (2)
8032A Connecting One-Seat (2)
8031A Connecting Two-Seat
8030A Connecting Three-Seat
8034A Outside Quarter Round (2)
8012AL Left Arm

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Product Overview

Flared Front Sofa and Settee

8010AL	8012AL	8020AL	8022AL
8010BL	8012BL	8020BL	8022BL
8010CL	8012CL	8020CL	8022CL
8011AR	8013AR	8021AR	8023AR
8011BR	8013BR	8021BR	8023BR
8011CR	8013CR	8021CR	8023CR

Non-Flared Front Sofa and Settee

8016AL	8018AL	8026AL	8028AL
8016BL	8018BL	8026BL	8028BL
8016CL	8018CL	8026CL	8028CL
8017AR	8019AR	8027AR	8029AR
8017BR	8019BR	8027BR	8029BR
8017CR	8019CR	8027CR	8029CR

Connecting Module

8030A	8031A	8032A	8035A
8030B	8031B	8032B	8034A
8030C	8031C	8032C	8033A

Freestanding Bench

8042A	8041A	8040A

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be
preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8010AL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
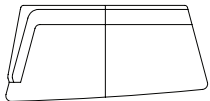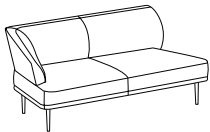
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

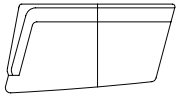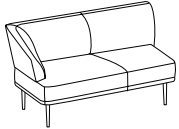SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6444	7269	7444	7544	7744	7919	7994	8119	8294	8444	8619	9619

mirador 8010BL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

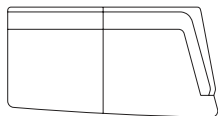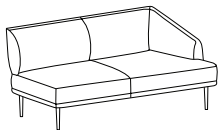See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6444	7269	7444	7544	7744	7919	7994	8119	8294	8444	8619	9619

BERNHARDT|design

flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8010CL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
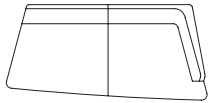   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6444	7269	7444	7544	7744	7919	7994	8119	8294	8444	8619	9619

---

mirador 8011AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
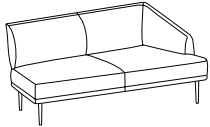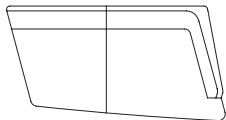   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½-29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6444	7269	7444	7544	7744	7919	7994	8119	8294	8444	8619	9619

---

flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8011BR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6444	7269	7444	7544	7744	7919	7994	8119	8294	8444	8619	9619

mirador 8011CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

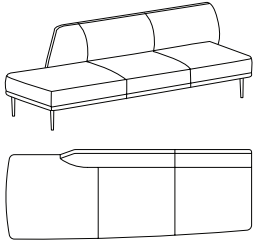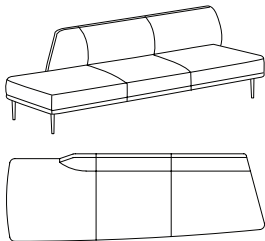SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6444	7269	7444	7544	7744	7919	7994	8119	8294	8444	8619	9619

flared front settee - arm

34¼" 31¼"

mirador 8012AL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
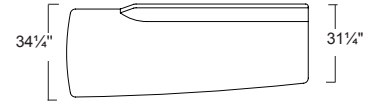   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

mirador 8012BL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

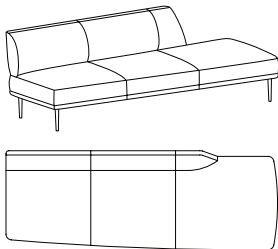See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	21½ -29"	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

flared front settee - arm

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8012CL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

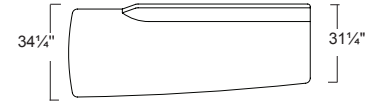See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

mirador 8013AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
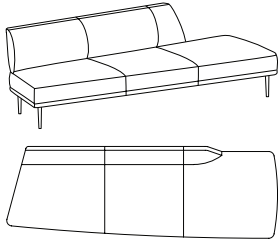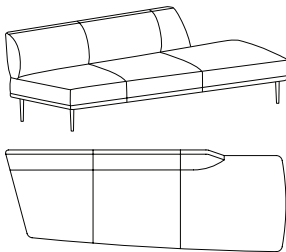
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

flared front settee - arm

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8013BR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
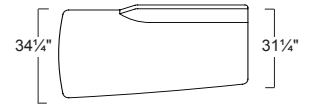
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
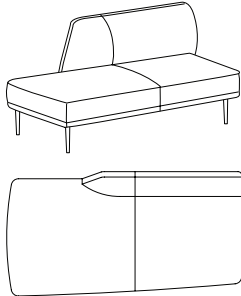
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

mirador 8013CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

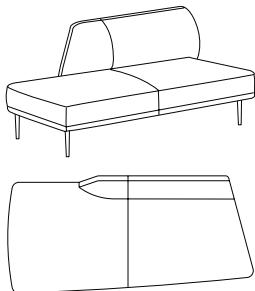See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

BERNHARDT|design

flared front sofa - armless

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8020AL

Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

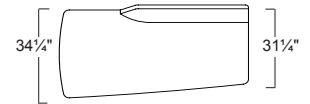See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

---

mirador 8020BL

Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
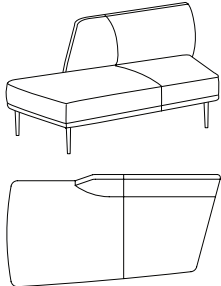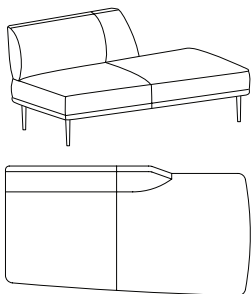
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

flared front sofa - armless

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8020CL

Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
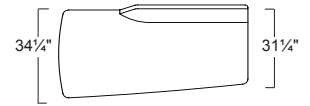
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
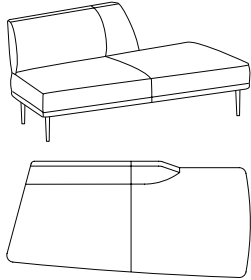   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

mirador 8021AR

Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

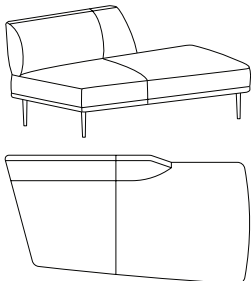See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

flared front sofa - armless

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8021BR

Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 q. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

mirador 8021CR

Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

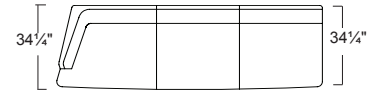See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
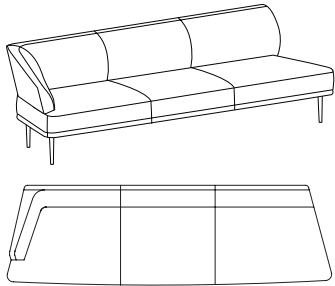
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

flared front settee - armless

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8022AL

Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

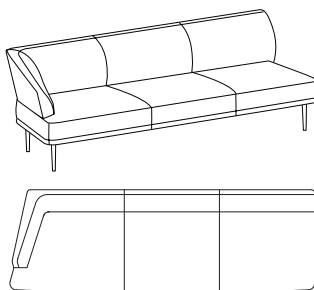See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

mirador 8022BL

Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
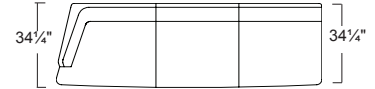
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

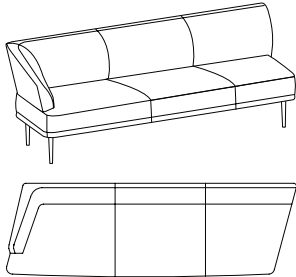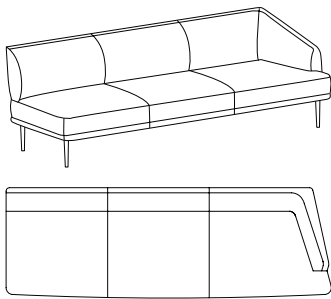SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

flared front settee - armless

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8022CL

Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

mirador 8023AR

Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
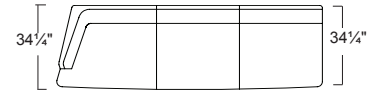
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
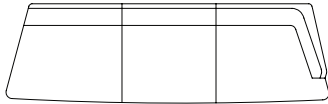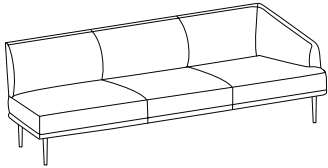   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

flared front settee - armless

34¼" 31¼"

mirador 8023BR

Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

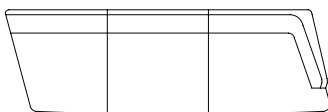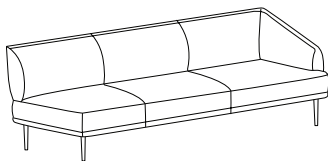See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

mirador 8023CR

Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
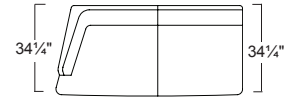
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
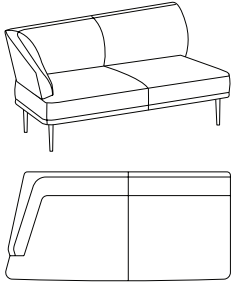   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

BERNHARDT|design

non-flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   34¼"

---

mirador 8016 BL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

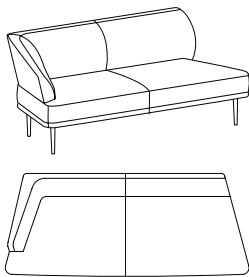See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6439	7246	7417	7515	7711	7882	7955	8077	8248	8395	8566	9544

---

mirador 8016AL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
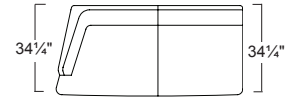
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
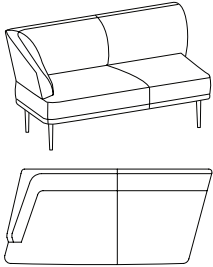   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6439	7246	7417	7515	7711	7882	7955	8077	8248	8395	8566	9544

---

non-flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   34¼"

mirador 8016CL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

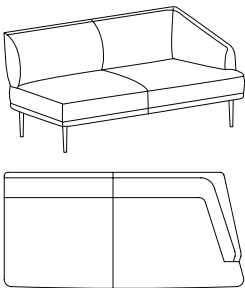See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6439	7246	7417	7515	7711	7882	7955	8077	8248	8395	8566	9544

mirador 8017AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
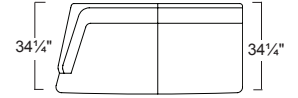
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
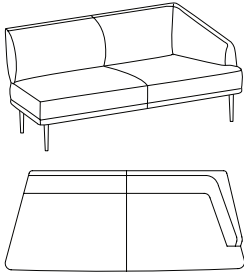   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6439	7246	7417	7515	7711	7882	7955	8077	8248	8395	8566	9544

non-flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   34¼"

---

mirador 8017BR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

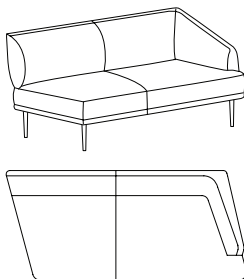See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6439	7246	7417	7515	7711	7882	7955	8077	8248	8395	8566	9544

---

mirador 8017CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

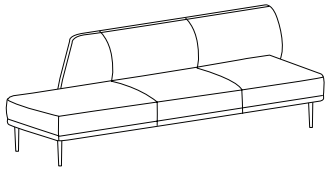SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6219	6439	7246	7417	7515	7711	7882	7955	8077	8248	8395	8566	9544

BERNHARDT | design

non-flared front settee - arm

34¼" 34¼"

mirador 8018AL

Two-seat module
**Left arm facing**
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

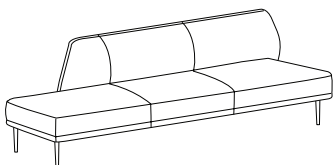See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
 yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

mirador 8018BL

Two-seat module
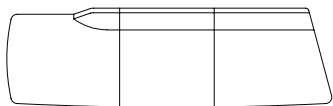**Left arm facing**
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
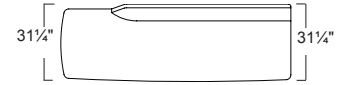
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
 yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
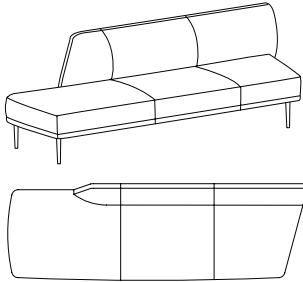 yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

non-flared front settee - arm

34¼"   34¼"

mirador 8018CL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

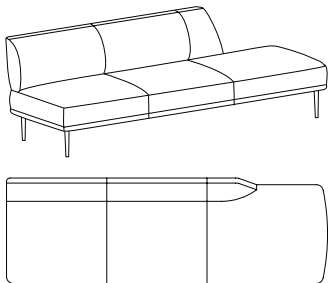See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

mirador 8019AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
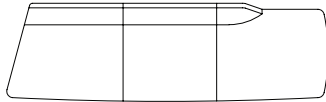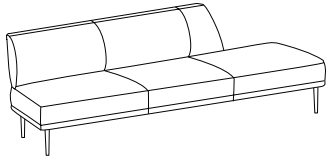
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

non-flared front settee - arm

34¼"   34¼"

mirador 8019BR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

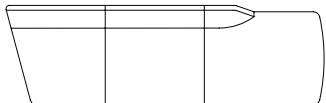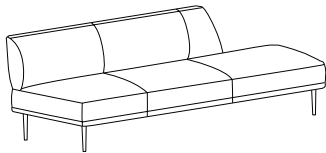See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

mirador 8019CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
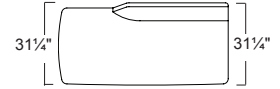
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

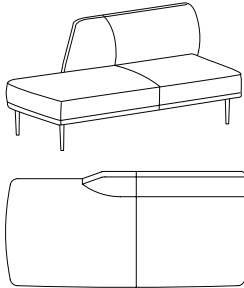SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

non-flared front sofa - armless

31¼"   31¼"

mirador 8026AL

Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
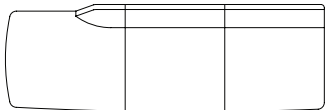
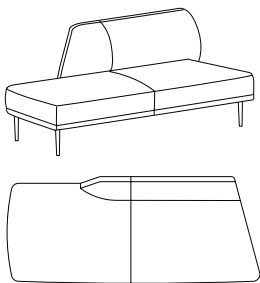See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

CS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

mirador 8026BL

Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
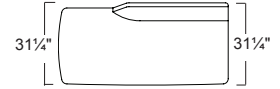
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

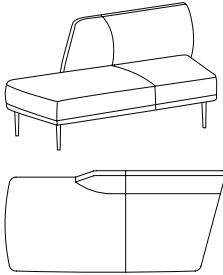SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

non-flared front sofa - armless

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8026CL

Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

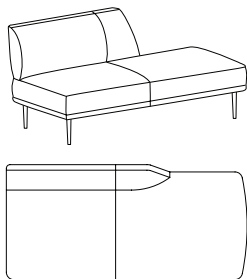See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	101.65'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

---

mirador 8027AR

Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
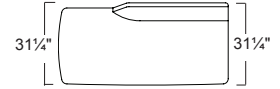
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
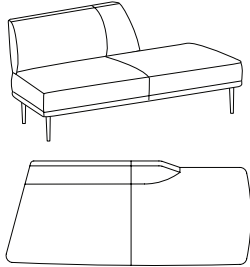   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

non-flared front sofa - armless

31¼"   31¼"

mirador 8027BR

Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

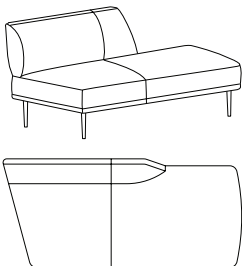See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

mirador 8027CR

Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
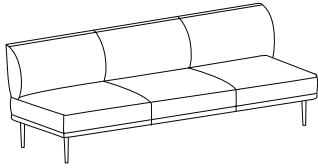   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5335	5540	6292	6452	6543	6725	6884	6953	7067	7226	7363	7522	8433

non-flared front settee - armless

31¼"   31¼"

mirador 8028AL

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

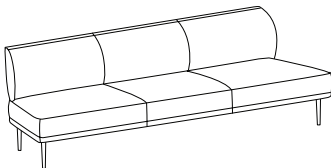See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	66"	31¼"	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

mirador 8028BL

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

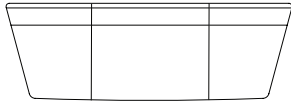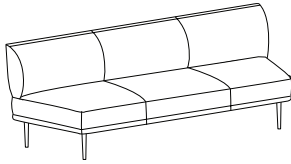See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

non-flared front settee - armless

31¼"   31¼"

mirador 8028CL

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

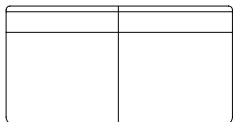See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

mirador 8029AR

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

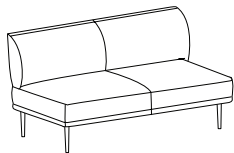See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
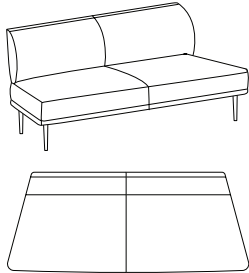   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

non-flared front settee - armless

31¼"   31¼"

mirador 8029BR

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

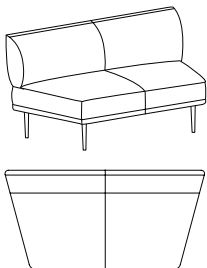See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

mirador 8029CR

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
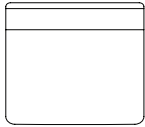   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4444	4594	5144	5261	5328	5461	5578	5628	5711	5828	5928	6044	6711

connecting module

mirador 8030A

Three-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

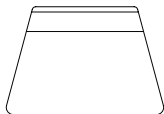See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside ba ck and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2280 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	95.5 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5156	5376	6183	6354	6452	6648	6819	6892	7014	7185	7332	7503	8481

mirador 8030B

Three-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

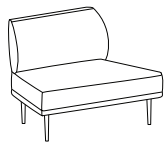See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
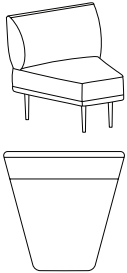
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	100.0 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5156	5376	6183	6354	6452	6648	6819	6892	7014	7185	7332	7503	8481

connecting module

mirador 8030C

Three-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

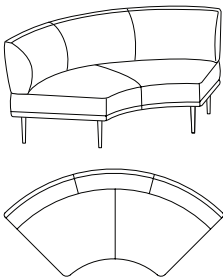See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5156	5376	6183	6354	6452	6648	6819	6892	7014	7185	7332	7503	8481

mirador 8031A

Two-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

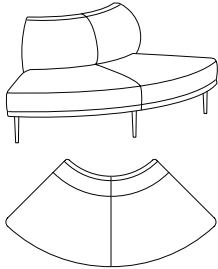See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	139 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	63.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4267	4422	4991	5111	5180	5318	5439	5490	5576	5697	5800	5921	6610

connecting module

mirador 8031B

Two-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

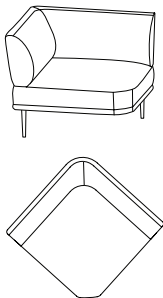See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	74"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	149 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1880 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	67.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4267	4422	4991	5111	5180	5318	5439	5490	5576	5697	5800	5921	6610

mirador 8031C

Two-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	129 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	58.6 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4267	4422	4991	5111	5180	5318	5439	5490	5576	5697	5800	5921	6610

mirador 8032A

Armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
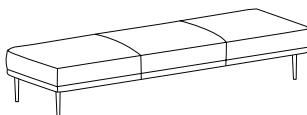
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	68 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.9 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2848	2928	3222	3284	3320	3391	3453	3480	3524	3586	3640	3702	4057

mirador 8032B

Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	44"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	71 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1118 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	32.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2848	2928	3222	3284	3320	3391	3453	3480	3524	3586	3640	3702	4057

connecting module

---

mirador 8032C

Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	58 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	26.4 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2848	2928	3222	3284	3320	3391	3453	3480	3524	3586	3640	3702	4057

---

mirador 8033A

Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	77"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	120.0'	153 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1956 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	11.2 sqm	69.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5148	5772	5904	5980	6131	6263	6320	6414	6546	6660	6792	7547

connecting module

mirador 8034A

Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0   sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	6.3 yds.	80.0'	135 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	5.8 m	7.4 sqm	61.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4978	5104	5566	5664	5720	5832	5930	5972	6042	6140	6224	6322	6882

mirador 8035A

Corner connector
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
May not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arms
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	38"	38"	29"	6.0 yds.	98.0'	81 lbs.	32.10'/1
419 mm	-	965 mm	965 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	36.8 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3378	3498	3938	4032	4085	4192	4285	4325	4392	4485	4565	4658	5192

freestanding bench

---

mirador 8040A

Freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	28¾"	16½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	55 lbs	22.67'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	730 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	25.0 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1606	1666	1886	1933	1960	2013	2060	2080	2113	2160	2200	2246	2513

---

mirador 8041A
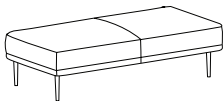
Two-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	28¾"	16½"	5.5 yds	75.0'	122 lbs	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	730 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.0 sqm	55.5 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2493	2603	3007	3092	3141	3239	3325	3361	3422	3508	3581	3667	4156

---

mirador 8042A

Three-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	28¾"	16½"	7.5 yds	101.0'	181 lbs	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.9 m	9.4 sqm	82.3 kg	2.87 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2670	2820	3370	3487	3554	3687	3804	3854	3937	4054	4154	4270	4937

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Overview

Neighborhood is a modular seating and table system consisting of thirty-nine unique modules for use in creating an unlimited number of configurations. Options include single sided, double sided and privacy modules as well as freestanding modules for use with any configuration. To select modules appropriate for your application use the scope of line shown on the following pages.

Neighborhood tables are available with worksurfaces in oak veneer in a variety of standard finishes, designer white laminate, or glacier white corian® as connecting modules and freestanding units. Power + USB duplex options are available.

Pivoting connectors join units in a configuration. When rotated inward, connectors are concealed allowing the modules to be used independently.

When specifying the privacy modules, please verify that the specified sku is within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, doorways, stairwells).

Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete drawing library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. Neighborhood is SCS Indoor Advantage ® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified.

You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Single Sided Module

Double-Sided Module

Privacy Module
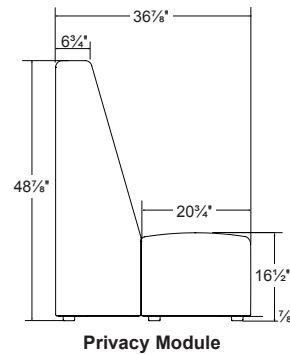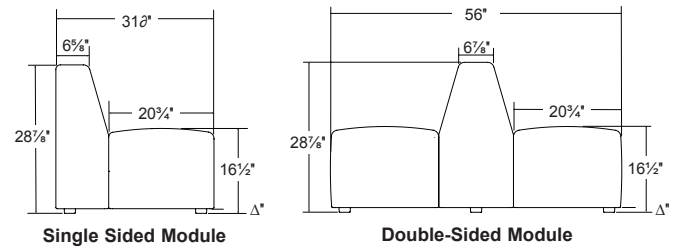
Upholstery Specification Guide

The Neighborhood seating and table modules are fully upholstered with a saddle stitch or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options available for jump master stitch only.

Leather may be specified for single sided, double sided, privacy and table modules. Leather is not applicable on the back and back side panel of privacy modules. Approved leather alternatives or fabric may be used on all Neighborhood frames.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Saddle Stitch

Jump Master Stitch

COM/COL Preapproval Requirements

When specifying stripes or fabrics with linear grain, the curvature of certain frames may affect the pattern alignment. As a result, the COM/COL preapproval procedure requires ½ yard of fabric or leather alternative, or 1 sq. ft. leather to be submitted for testing for prior approval on all frames except mobile seating, freestanding ottomans, benches and tables.

Preapproval procedure for testing COM/COL for mobile seating, freestanding ottomans and benches, and all tables requires the standard 12" x 12" sample. Reference the terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures.
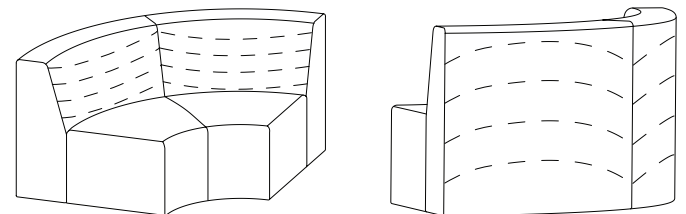
Pattern Alignment When Specifying Directional Grain Fabric

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

A. Mobile Seating

Mobile modules have non-locking casters and are used as freestanding units. The mobile lounge 6030M has a brushed aluminum handle located mid-back.

6021M
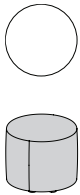
6024M
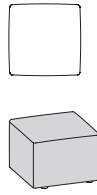
6030M
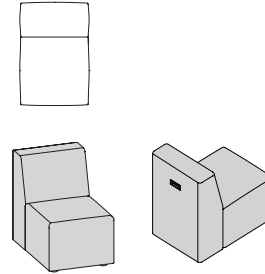
B. Freestanding Ottomans and Benches

Eight non-connecting ottomans and benches are available for use as freestanding units.

6021
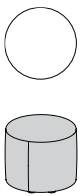
6024
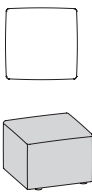
6025
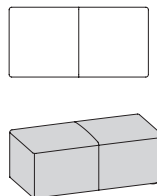
6027
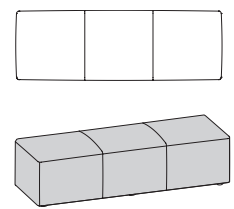
6020
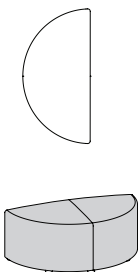
6022
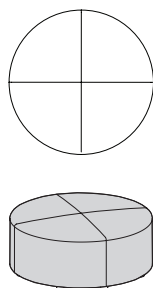
6044
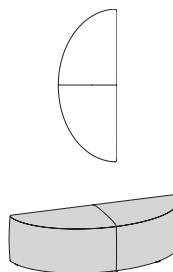
6019
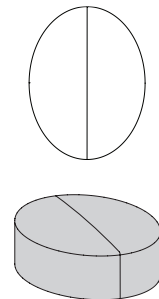
C. Freestanding Work Tables

Freestanding mid height work tables may be used with any configuration or to create a banquette configuration for dining or work applications.
Power + USB options are available on 42" and 48" tables.

JR1X - 22" Round

23¾"

12⅛"

JR2X - 42" Round

14⅜"

23¾"

19"
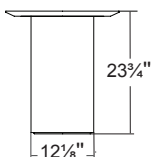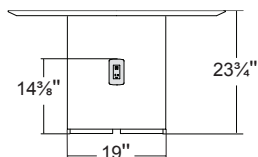
Power + USB (1)

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

D. Single Sided Modules

Single sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other single sided modules to create seating configurations. Single sided units may not be used with double sided units or privacy units.
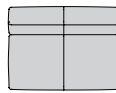
6033   **6034**   **6031**   **6035**   **6038**
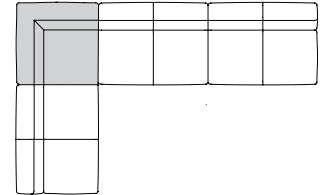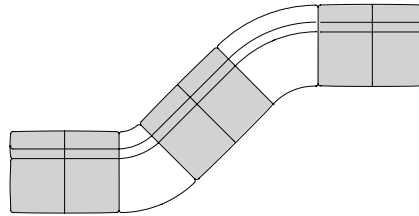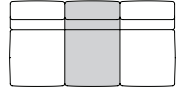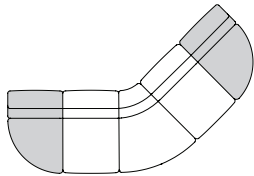
6039   **6040**   **6041**   **6048**   **6049**
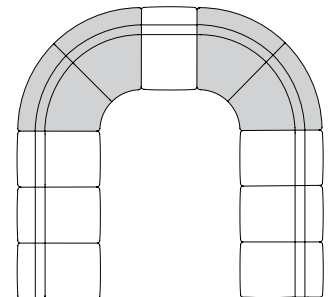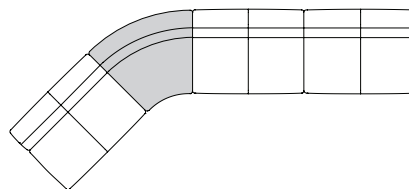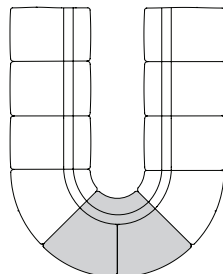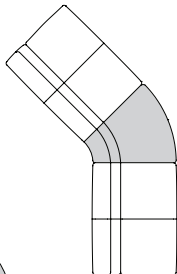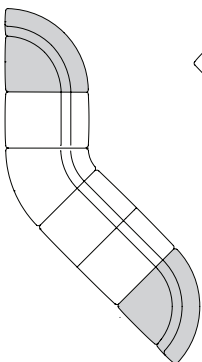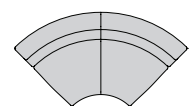
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

F. Double-Sided Modules

Double-sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other double-sided modules to create seating configurations. Double-sided units may not be used with single sided units or privacy units.

6044

6045

6042

6043

6046
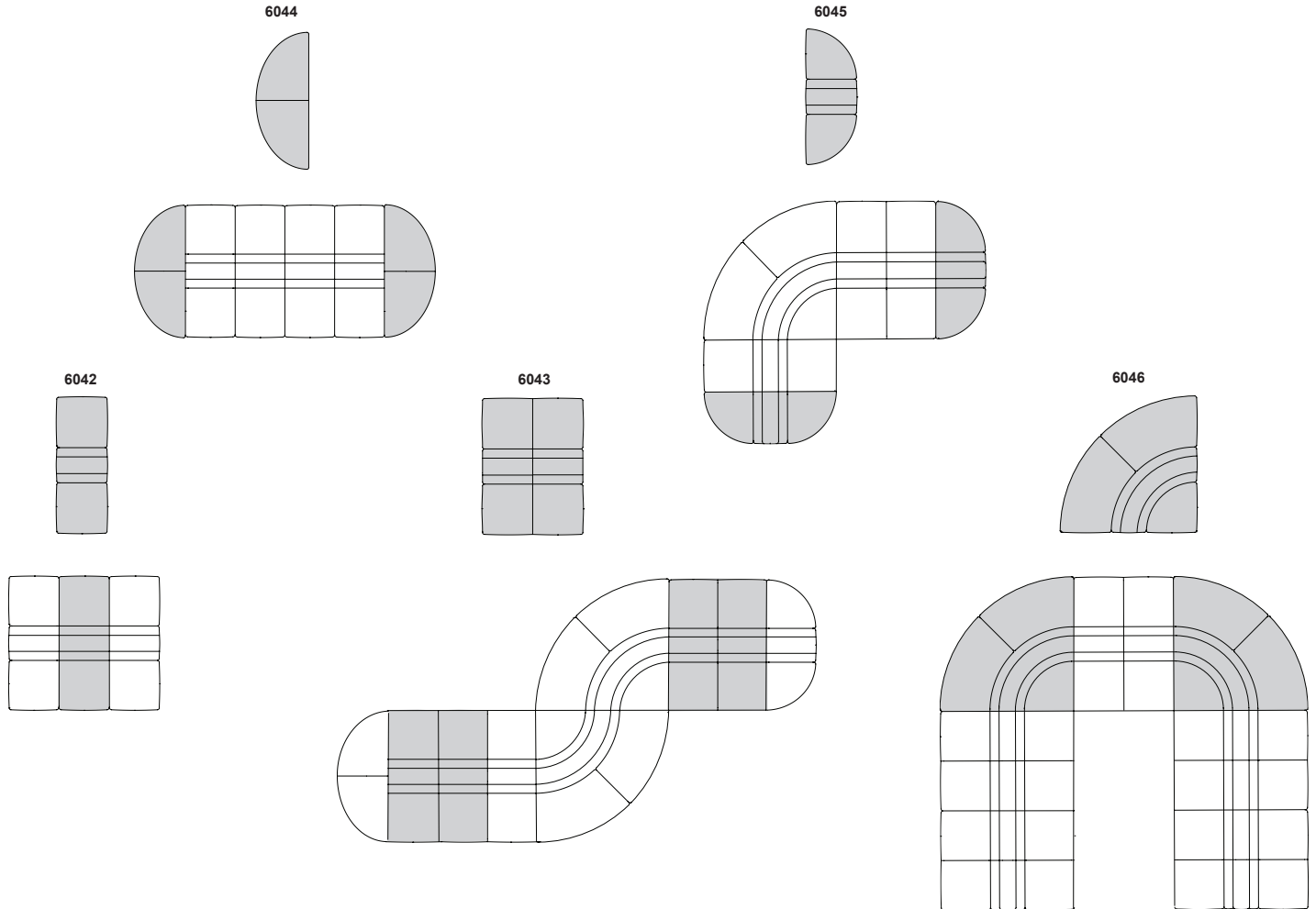
G. Tables for Double-Sided Connecting Modules

Double-sided connecting module tables are used in conjunction with double-sided seating modules. A power/USB option is available on double-sided connecting tables.

J57X

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.
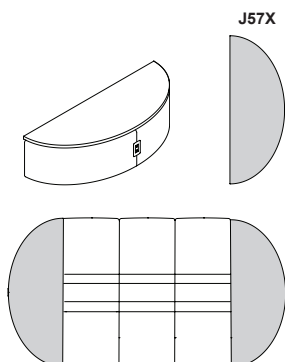
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

H. Privacy Modules

Privacy connecting modules are used in conjunction with other privacy modules to create seating configurations. Privacy units may not be used with single or double sided units.

6031T
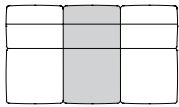
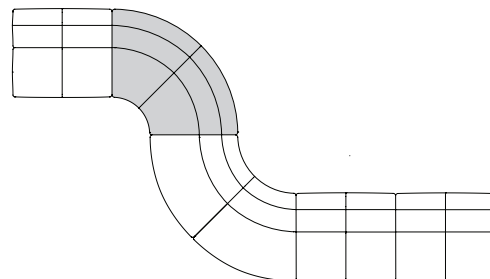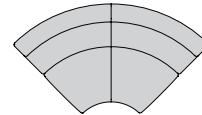**6035T**
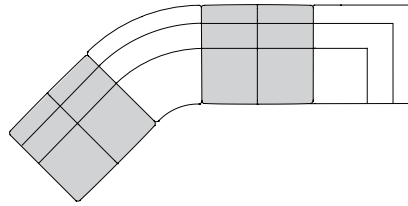
6038T
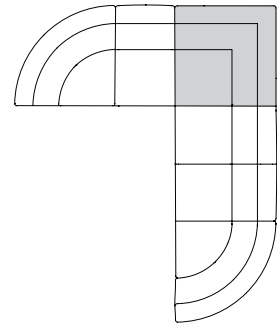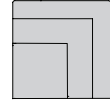
6039T
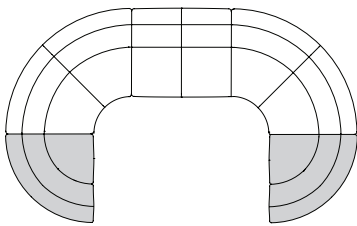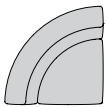
6040T
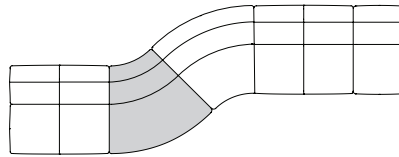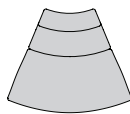
6041T
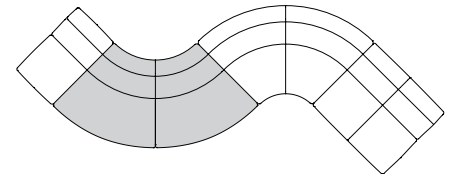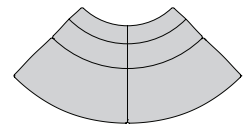
6048T
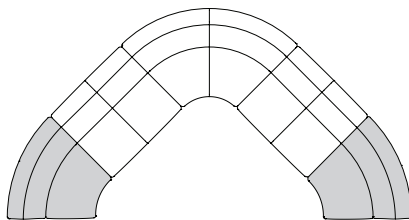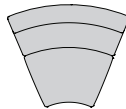
6049T

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Tables for Freestanding and Connecting Modules

Neighborhood tables were designed for use as freestanding units or with single or double-sided connecting modules to create continuous configurations. Connecting tables are not available for use with privacy modules.

The Neighborhood table worksurface is available in oak veneer, laminate or corian. Connecting tables have a flat edge profile; freestanding table edges are beveled.

The base is fully upholstered with saddle stitching or a jump master stitch.Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total **COM** yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Power + USB modules are optional and upcharges apply. Reference information on the following page for power options specifics.

JR1X - 22" Round

JR2X - 42" Round
Power + USB (1)

23¾"   12⅛"   14⅜"   19"   23¾"
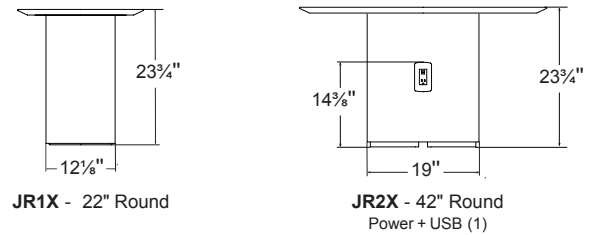
Surface Selection

Laminate
Order Code - F
Designer White
Wilsonart® D-354-60
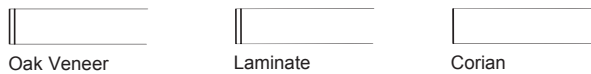
Corian®
Order Code - 8
Glacier White

OAK Oak
Standard Finish
871	860	870
837	836	861
865	805	866
872	839	845

Select Finish
M73	M71	M75
M74	M76	M77

Edge Profiles

Freestanding Tables

Oak Veneer   Laminate   Corian

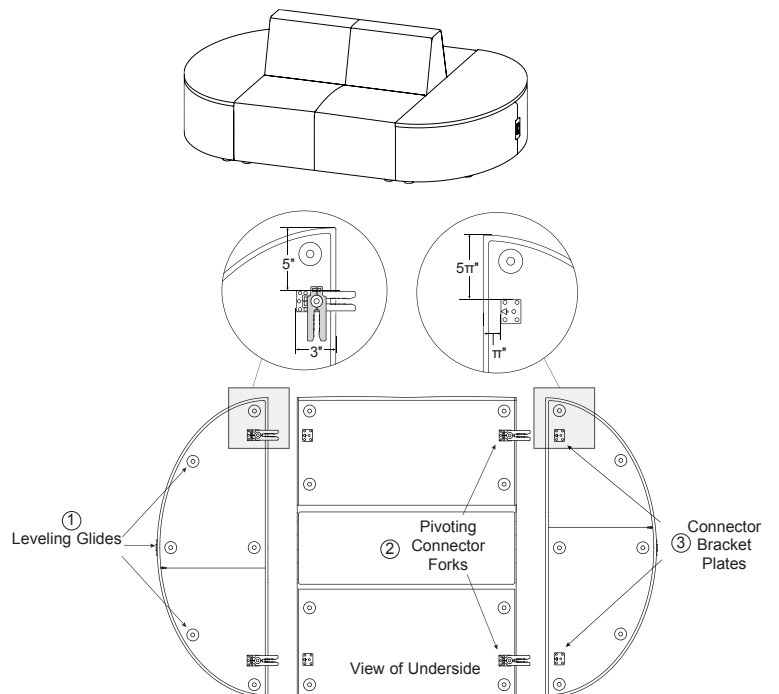#### End Tables

Oak Veneer   Laminate   Corian
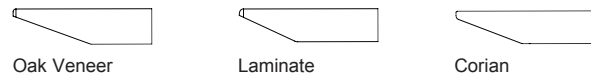
Connecting Modules

Neighborhood modules connect by inserting the ganging fork into the bracket plate located on the underside of the furniture. To connect modules, rotate the connecting forks perpendicular to the module and slide the modules together. The forks fit around the bracket plates when the modules are connected. Use the leveling glides as needed to align the overall height of the modules on uneven flooring surfaces.

To disconnect modules, lift the side of the module where the bracket plates are located, generally the left hand facing side. Pull to disconnect the brackets from the connecting forks and slide apart.

Modules used in configurations may also be used as freestanding units. The connector fork can be concealed by rotating the connecting fork underneath the furniture module.

Hardware is provided with the 180° curved module for left or right hand orientation.

① Leveling Glides
② Pivoting Connector Forks
③ Connector Bracket Plates

View of Underside

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Power Module

An optional power + USB module is available for all Neighborhood tables except the 22" round table. Single sided connecting tables and the 42'' round freestanding tables are available with a single power module; double-sided connecting tables and the 42'' and 48'' square freestanding tables are available with two modules. Upcharges apply as indicated on the price list for each table.

The power module has (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port for charging tablets or other USB friendly devices. The power module is UL approved and includes a 10', 14/3 SJT black power cord with right angle plug. The power module has an aluminum powder coat finish and installs in the side of the base. An underside zipper allows access to power.
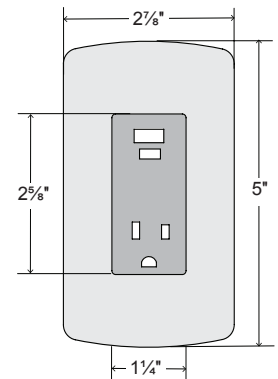
Connecting Module Tables Power Management
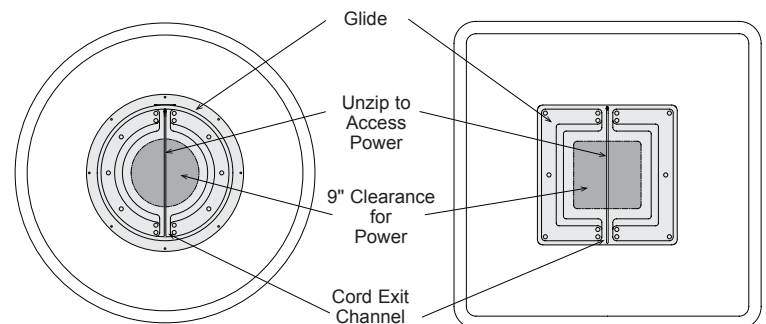

180° Curved End Module Table
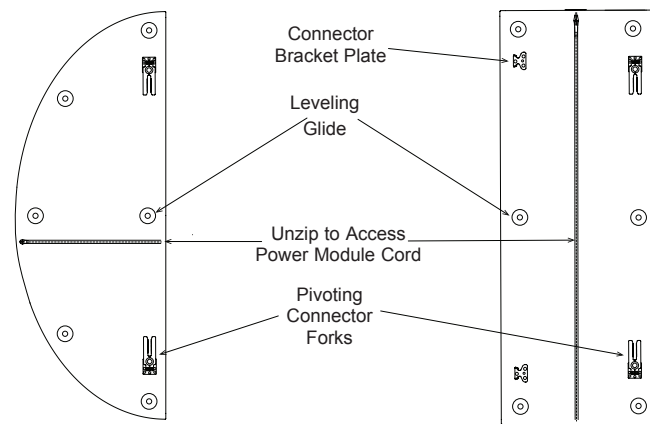
Underside View of Connecting Module Tables

Freestanding Tables Power Management

Mid Height Round Work Table

Underside View of Freestanding Tables

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Single Sided Connecting Modules

1

2

3
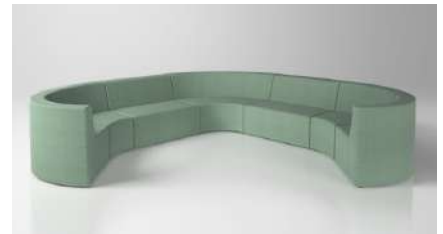

4

5

6

7

8

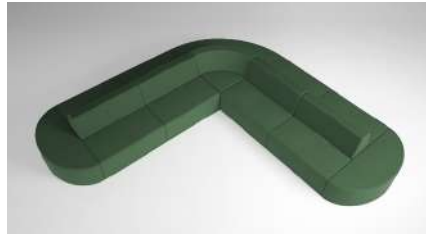
9

10

11

12

13

14

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations
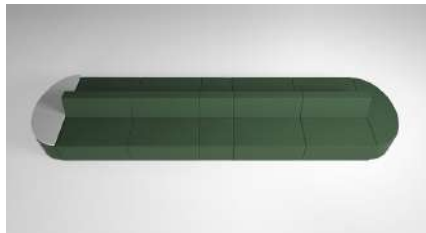
Double-Sided Connecting Modules

15

16

17

18

19

20

Privacy Connecting Modules

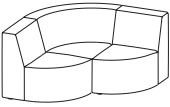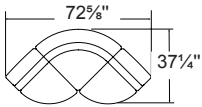21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

BERNHARDT | design
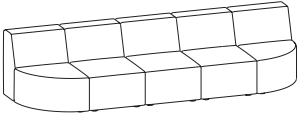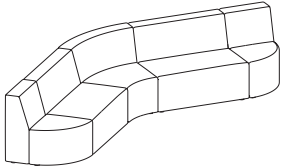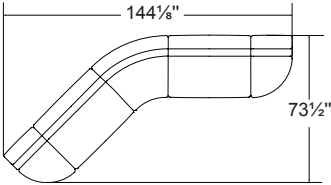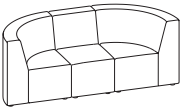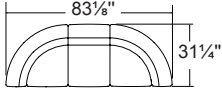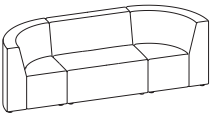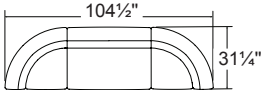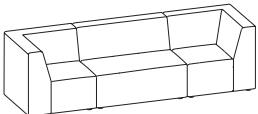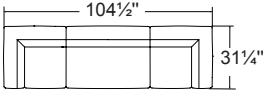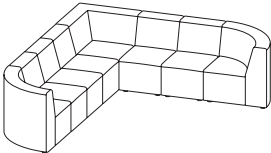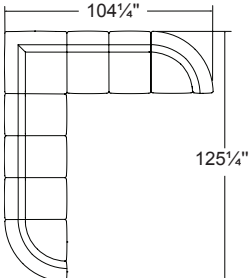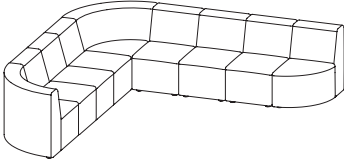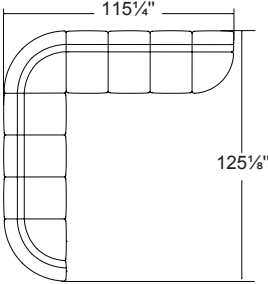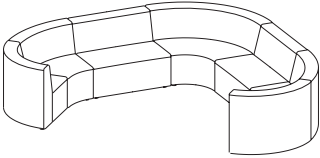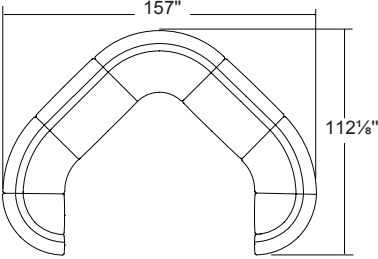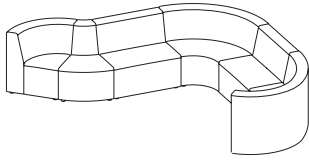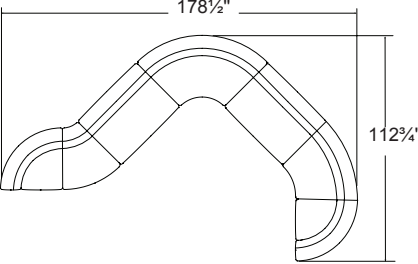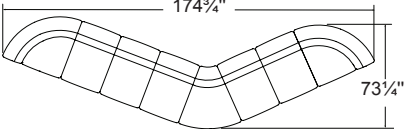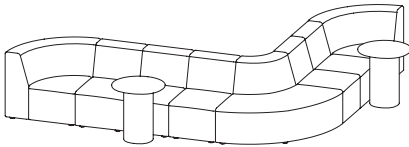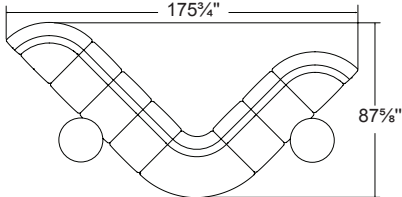
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

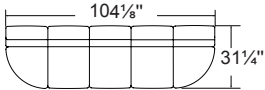|	Sku	Description
1	**6033**	Single Seat, Left End Facing
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing
	72⅝" 37¼"	
2	**6033**	Single Seat, Left End Facing
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
	6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing
	104⅛" 31¼"	
3	**6033**	Single Seat, Left End Facing
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6048	45° Curved Connector
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing
	144⅛" 73½"	
4	**6039**	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	83⅛" 31¼"	
5	**6039**	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	104½" 31¼"	
6	**6038**	90° Corner Connector
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6038	90° Corner Connector
	104½" 31¼"	
7	**6039**	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
	6038	90° Corner Connector
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	104¼" 125¼"	

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

8

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

115¼" 125⅛"

9

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

157" 112⅛"

10

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

178½" 112¾"

11

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

174¾" 73¼"

12

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6041	90° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

175¾" 87⅝"

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

13

145⅞"

103¾"

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

14

125∂"

125∂"

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6030M	Mobile Single Seat Module (2)
JS2X	42" Round Table

15

127"

55⅞"

Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

16

161⅜"

161⅜"

Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

17

Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat
	Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat
	Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
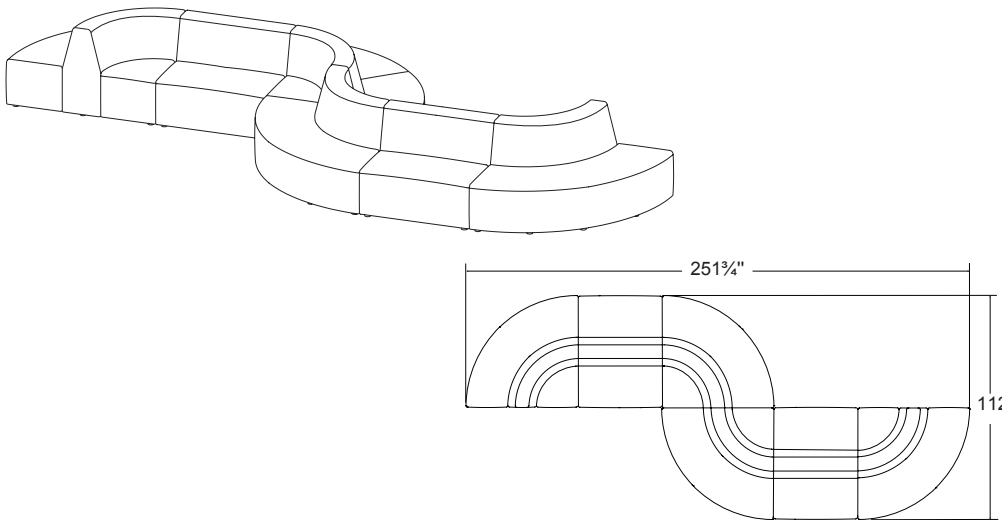
160½"

153"

18

Sku	Description
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat
	Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector (2)
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat
	Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector

251¾"

112"

19
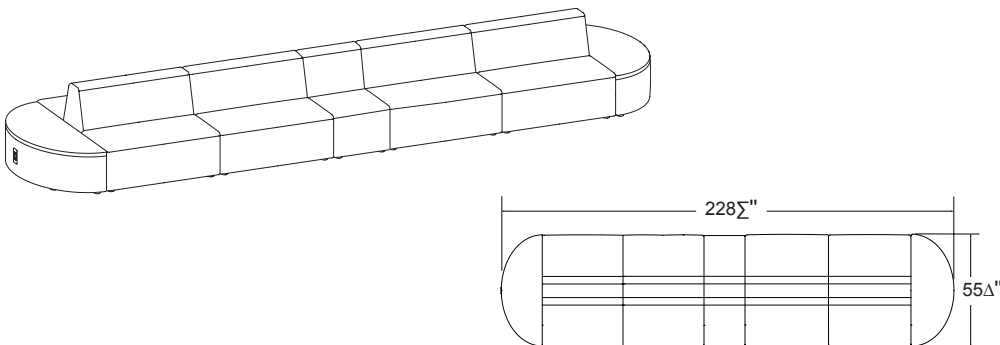
Sku	Description
J57X	180° Curved End Module Table
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat
	Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat
	Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat
	Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

228∑"

55Δ"

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

20
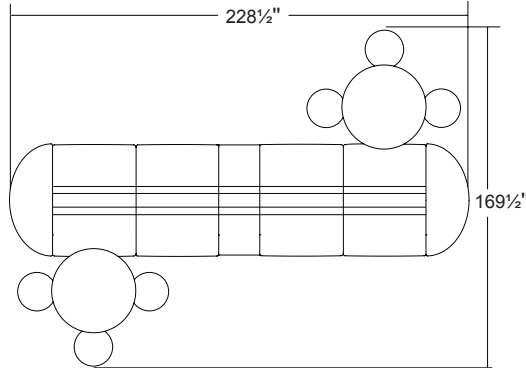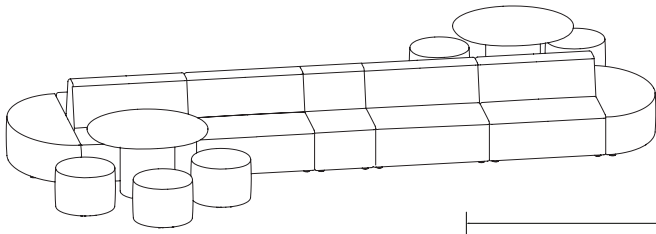
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6021	Round Ottoman (6)
JR2X	42" Round Table (2)

228½"
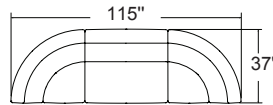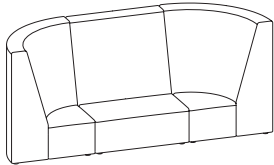
169½"

21

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

115"

37"

22

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

138"

37"
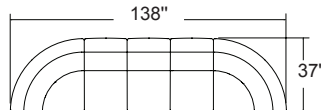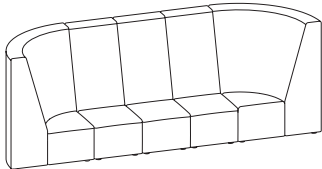
23
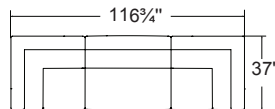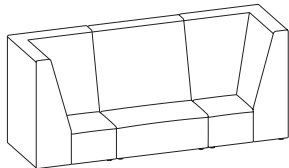
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

116¾"

37"

24

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

115"

115"

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

25

141½"

120"

Sku	Description
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight
	Privacy Connector (2)
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight
	Privacy Connector (3)
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

26

147½"

147½"

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

27

139⅜"

139⅜"

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

28

196⅛"

65⅝"

Sku	Description
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

29

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6040T	45° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

204¾"

124¼"

30

Sku	Description
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottomans (3)
JR2X	42" Round Table
JR1X	22" Round Table

196¼"

118¾"

31

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

156½"

115⅜"

32

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
JR2X	42" Round Table

138"

115⅜"

neighborhood 6021M

Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1019	1054	1183	1210	1226	1257	1284	1296	1315	1342	1366	1393	1548

neighborhood 6021MJ

Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1096	1131	1260	1287	1303	1334	1361	1373	1392	1419	1443	1470	1625

neighborhood 6024M

Mobile square 0ttoman.
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
941	986	1151	1186	1206	1246	1281	1296	1321	1356	1386	1421	1621

neighborhood 6024MJ

Mobile square ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1019	1064	1229	1264	1284	1324	1359	1374	1399	1434	1464	1499	1699

neighborhood 6030M
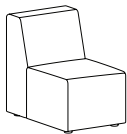
Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 2.75 yds   Leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for iadditional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1721	1796	2071	2130	2163	2230	2288	2313	2355	2413	2463	2521	2855

neighborhood 6030MJ

Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31⅜"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1838	1913	2188	2247	2280	2347	2405	2430	2472	2530	2580	2638	2972

neighborhood 6024

Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
862	907	1072	1107	1127	1167	1202	1217	1242	1277	1307	1342	1542

Freestanding

---

neighborhood 6024J

Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
941	986	1151	1186	1206	1246	1281	1296	1321	1356	1386	1421	1621

---

neighborhood 6025

Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1332	1412	1706	1768	1804	1875	1937	1964	2008	2070	2124	2186	2541

---

neighborhood 6025J

Two-seat Bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1411	1491	1785	1847	1883	1954	2016	2043	2087	2149	2203	2265	2620

Freestanding

---

neighborhood 6027

Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1879	1999	2439	2533	2586	2693	2786	2826	2893	2986	3066	3159	3693

---

neighborhood 6027J

Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm		1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1996	2116	2556	2650	2703	2810	2903	2943	3010	3103	3183	3276	3810

---

neighborhood 6021

Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
941	976	1105	1132	1148	1179	1206	1218	1237	1264	1288	1315	1470

---

neighborhood 6021J

Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1019	1054	1183	1210	1226	1257	1284	1296	1315	1342	1366	1393	1548

neighborhood 6022

Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1879	1959	2253	2315	2351	2422	2484	2511	2555	2617	2671	2733	3088

neighborhood 6022J

Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1996	2076	2370	2432	2468	2539	2601	2628	2672	2734	2788	2850	3205

BERNHARDT|design

Freestanding

neighborhood 6020

Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1175	1227	1418	1459	1482	1528	1568	1586	1615	1655	1690	1730	1961

neighborhood 6020J

Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1254	1306	1497	1538	1561	1607	1647	1665	1694	1734	1769	1809	2040

neighborhood 6019

Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm	-	410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2190	2260	2517	2572	2603	2665	2719	2743	2782	2836	2883	2937	3248

Freestanding

neighborhood 6019J

Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm		410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2307	2377	2634	2689	2720	2782	2836	2860	2899	2953	3000	3054	3365

neighborhood 6044

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16 1/2"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1488	1558	1815	1870	1901	1963	2017	2041	2080	2134	2181	2235	2546

neighborhood 6044J

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21 1/2"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1565	1635	1892	1947	1978	2040	2094	2118	2157	2211	2258	2312	2623

Freestanding mid height work tables

22" round worksurface with 12½" round upholstered base.

Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.

Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

Worksurface Height		L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"		22"	22"	23¾"	1.25 yds.	25.0'	95 lbs.	94.5'/1
603 mm		559 mm	559 mm	603 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	43.1 kg	2.7 cu.

neighborhood
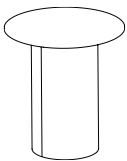
R1X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1721	1746	1838	1858	1869	1891	1910	1919	1933	1952	1969	1988	2099

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1879	1904	1996	2016	2027	2049	2068	2077	2091	2110	2127	2146	2257

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2190	2215	2307	2327	2338	2360	2379	2388	2402	2421	2438	2457	2568ss

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

neighborhood
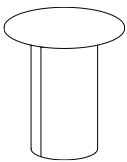
R1J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1800	1825	1917	1937	1948	1970	1989	1998	2012	2031	2048	2067	2178

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1957	1982	2074	2094	2105	2127	2146	2155	2169	2188	2205	2224	2335

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2268	2293	2385	2405	2416	2438	2457	2466	2480	2499	2516	2535	2646

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

series	sku	veneer		power finish		power		finish
		C	oak	**X**	none	**X**	none	
		F	laminate - designer white					
		8	corian - glacier white					
J				X		X		

Freestanding mid height work tables

42" round worksurface with 19½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $350 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	42"	42"	23¾"	2.0 yds.	35.0'	235 lbs.	50.0'/1
603 mm	1067 mm	1067 mm	603 mm	1.8 m	3.3sqm	106.8 kg	1.4 cu.

neighborhood
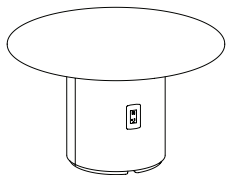
R2X	**Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**											
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3715	3755	3902	3933	3951	3987	4018	4031	4053	4084	4111	4142	4320

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $350 when specifying power.

R2X	**Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**											
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4024	4064	4211	4242	4260	4296	4327	4340	4362	4393	4420	4451	4629

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

R2X	**Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**											
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5742	5782	5929	5960	5978	6014	6045	6058	6080	6111	6138	6169	6347

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

neighborhood
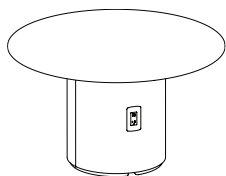
R2J	**Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**											
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3791	3831	3978	4009	4027	4063	4094	4107	4129	4160	4187	4218	4396

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $350 when specifying power.

R2J	**Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**											
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4103	4143	4290	4321	4339	4375	4406	4419	4441	4472	4499	4530	4708

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

R2J	**Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**											
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5819	5859	6006	6037	6055	6091	6122	6135	6157	6188	6215	6246	6424

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

series	sku	veneer		power finish		power		finish
		C	oak	4	aluminum powder coat	X	none	
		F	laminate - designer white	X	none			
		8	corian - glacier white			Q	power + usb (1) **upcharge $350**	
J								

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6033

Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
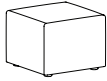yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1643	1723	2017	2079	2115	2186	2248	2275	2319	2381	2435	2497	2852

---

neighborhood 6033J

Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
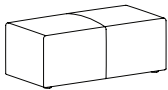yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
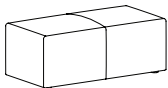
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1761	1841	2135	2197	2233	2304	2366	2393	2437	2499	2553	2615	2970

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6034

Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1643	1723	2017	2079	2115	2186	2248	2275	2319	2381	2435	2497	2852

---

neighborhood 6034J

Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
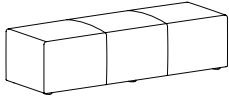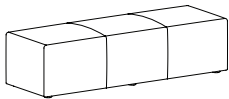
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1761	1841	2135	2197	2233	2304	2366	2393	2437	2499	2553	2615	2970

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6031

Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1643	1718	1993	2052	2085	2152	2210	2235	2277	2335	2385	2443	2777

---

neighborhood 6031J

Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
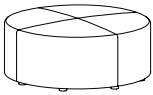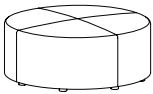   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
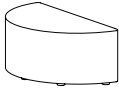
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1761	1836	2111	2170	2203	2270	2328	2353	2395	2453	2503	2561	2895

neighborhood 6035

Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
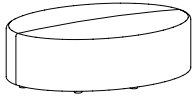   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2503	2623	3063	3157	3210	3317	3410	3450	3517	3610	3690	3783	4317

neighborhood 6035J

Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
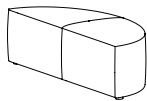   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2660	2780	3220	3314	3367	3474	3567	3607	3674	3767	3847	3940	4474

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6038

90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
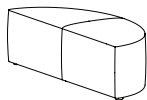B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2034	2179	2711	2824	2888	3017	3130	3178	3259	3372	3468	3581	4226

neighborhood 6038J

90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2190	2335	2867	2980	3044	3173	3286	3334	3415	3528	3624	3737	4382

neighborhood 6039

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2034	2169	2664	2769	2829	2949	3054	3099	3174	3279	3369	3474	4074

neighborhood 6039J

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2190	2325	2820	2925	2985	3105	3210	3255	3330	3435	3525	3630	4230

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6040

45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1879	1959	2253	2315	2351	2422	2484	2511	2555	2617	2671	2733	3088

---

neighborhood 6040J

45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm		794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1996	2076	2370	2432	2468	2539	2601	2628	2672	2734	2788	2850	3205

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6041

90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

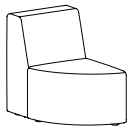See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.0 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2815	2935	3375	3469	3522	3629	3722	3762	3829	3922	4002	4095	4629

---

neighborhood 6041J

90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
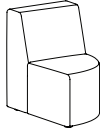
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm		1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2970	3090	3530	3624	3677	3784	3877	3917	3984	4077	4157	4250	4784

neighborhood 6048

45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝"	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2034	2146	2557	2644	2694	2794	2881	2918	2980	3067	3142	3229	3727

neighborhood 6048J

45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

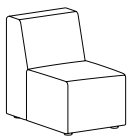See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝ "	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm		1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2152	2264	2675	2762	2812	2912	2999	3036	3098	3185	3260	3347	3845

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6049

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2815	2965	3515	3632	3699	3832	3949	3999	4082	4199	4299	4415	5082

---

neighborhood 6049J

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.
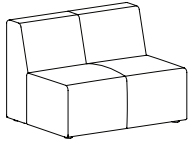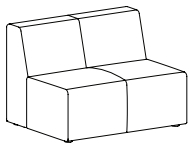
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm		1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2970	3120	3670	3787	3854	3987	4104	4154	4237	4354	4454	4570	5237

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6045

Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2580	2675	3024	3098	3140	3224	3298	3330	3383	3457	3520	3594	4016

neighborhood 6045J

Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
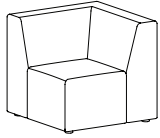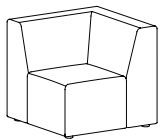
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2775	2870	3219	3293	3335	3419	3493	3525	3578	3652	3715	3789	4211

Double Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6042

Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	60.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	4.6 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2580	2700	3140	3234	3287	3394	3487	3527	3594	3687	3767	3860	4394

neighborhood 6042J

Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
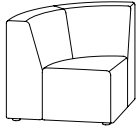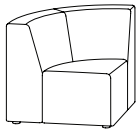
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	60.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	4.6 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2775	2895	3335	3429	3482	3589	3682	3722	3789	3882	3962	4055	4589

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6043

**Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3922	4546	4678	4754	4905	5037	5094	5188	5320	5434	5566	6321

---

neighborhood 6043J

**Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
 yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
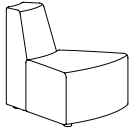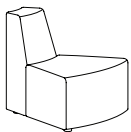
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4064	4234	4858	4990	5066	5217	5349	5406	5500	5632	5746	5878	6633

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6046

**Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
  yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3908	4098	4795	4943	5027	5196	5344	5407	5513	5661	5787	5935	6780

---

neighborhood 6046J
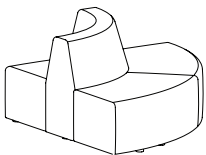
**Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Please specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
  yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
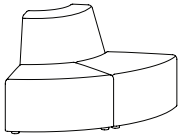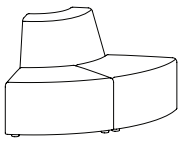
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4221	4411	5108	5256	5340	5509	5657	5720	5826	5974	6100	6248	7093

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6044

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1488	1558	1815	1870	1901	1963	2017	2041	2080	2134	2181	2235	2546

---

neighborhood 6044J

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
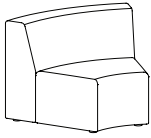
Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1565	1635	1892	1947	1978	2040	2094	2118	2157	2211	2258	2312	2623

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   470

BERNHARDT|design

Tables for double-sided connecting modules

180° curved end module table with upholstered base. Non-marring adjustable glides. Pivoting connectors.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
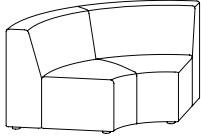Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
Connecting hardware provided for both left-hand and right-hand orientation.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $350 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	55½"	20½"	15½"	3.75 yds.	65.0'	89.25 lbs.	77.6'/1
394 mm	1410 mm	521 mm	394 mm	3.4 m	6.0 sqm	40.5 kg	2.2 cu.

neighborhood
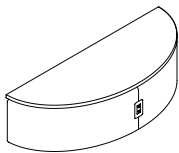
57X   **Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2503	2578	2853	2912	2945	3012	3070	3095	3137	3195	3245	3303	3637

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $350 when specifying power.

57X   **Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2034	2109	2384	2443	2476	2543	2601	2626	2668	2726	2776	2834	3168

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

57X   **Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3827	4102	4161	4194	4261	4319	4344	4386	4444	4494	4552	4886

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

neighborhood
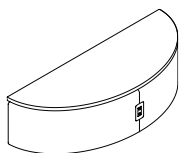
57J   **Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2620	2695	2970	3029	3062	3129	3187	3212	3254	3312	3362	3420	3754

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $350 when specifying power.

57J   **Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2152	2227	2502	2561	2594	2661	2719	2744	2786	2844	2894	2952	3286

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

57J   **Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3870	3945	4220	4279	4312	4379	4437	4462	4504	4562	4612	4670	5004

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $350 when specifying power.

series	sku	veneer		power finish		power		finish
		C	oak	**4**	aluminum powder coat	**X**	none	
		F	laminate - designer white	**X**	none			
		8	corian - glacier white			**Q**	power + usb (1) **upcharge $350**	
J								

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6031T

Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

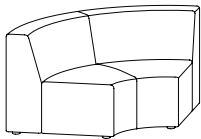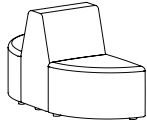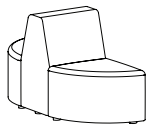See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds.	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2190	2295	2680	2762	2809	2902	2984	3019	3077	3159	3229	3310	3777

neighborhood 6031TJ

Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back. and back side panels
   yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.
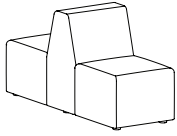
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2345	2450	2835	2917	2964	3057	3139	3174	3232	3314	3384	3465	3932

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6035T

Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

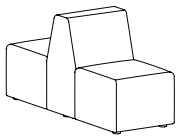See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3128	3288	3875	4000	4071	4213	4337	4391	4480	4604	4711	4835	5546

neighborhood 6035TJ

Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
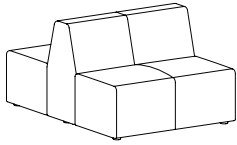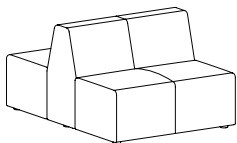
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3362	3522	4109	4234	4305	4447	4571	4625	4714	4838	4945	5069	5780

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6038T

90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
     yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	7.8 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2660	2830	3454	3586	3662	3813	3945	4002	4096	4228	4342	4474	5229

neighborhood 6038TJ

90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for leather for seat
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
     yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
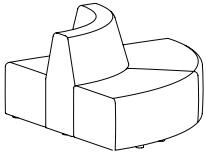
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2892	3062	3686	3818	3894	4045	4177	4234	4328	4460	4574	4706	5461

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6039T

90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2660	2850	3547	3695	3779	3948	4096	4159	4265	4413	4539	4687	5532

neighborhood 6039TJ

90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

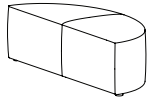Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51 1/2"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2892	3082	3779	3927	4011	4180	4328	4391	4497	4645	4771	4919	5764

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6040T

45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm	-	1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2503	2633	3110	3211	3269	3385	3486	3529	3601	3702	3789	3890	4468

neighborhood 6040TJ

45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm		1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2660	2790	3267	3368	3426	3542	3643	3686	3758	3859	3946	4047	4625

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6041T

90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabricss, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　yardage: 6.0 yds.　　leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
　yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3972	4779	4950	5048	5244	5415	5488	5610	5781	5928	6099	7077

neighborhood 6041TJ

90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

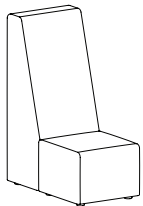See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　yardage: 6.0 yds.　　leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
　yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4064	4284	5091	5262	5360	5556	5727	5800	5922	6093	6240	6411	7389

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6048T
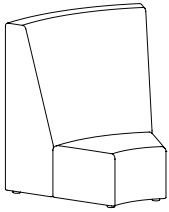
45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric of leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..
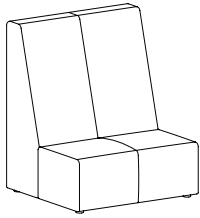
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2660	2820	3407	3532	3603	3745	3869	3923	4012	4136	4243	4367	5078

neighborhood 6048TJ

45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

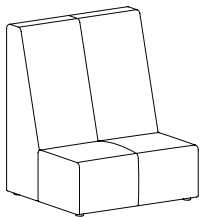See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   .

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2815	2975	3562	3687	3758	3900	4024	4078	4167	4291	4398	4522	5233

Privacy Modules

---

neighborhood 6049T

90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
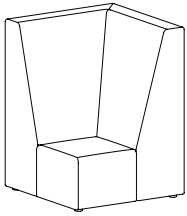
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3752	3962	4732	4896	4989	5176	5339	5409	5526	5689	5829	5992	6926

---

neighborhood 6049TJ

90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

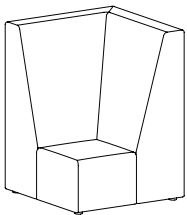See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm		1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4064	4274	5044	5208	5301	5488	5651	5721	5838	6001	6141	6304	7238

pasadena lounge modular seating collection

Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can installed as needed. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.
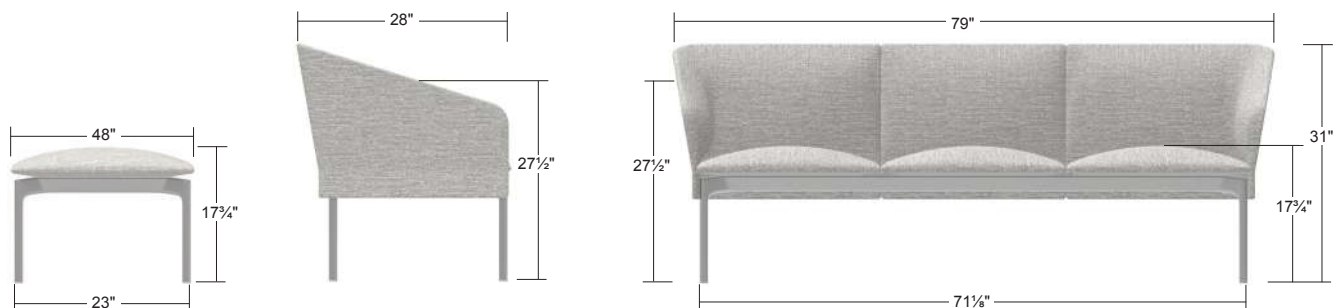
Table Options

Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak
Rift Cut

9 Walnut
Quarter Cut
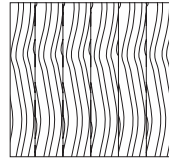
Standard Finish			Standard Finish	
871	870	839	872	861
837	860	861	870	823
865	836	866	860	866
872	805	845	839	
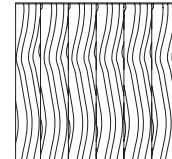
OAK Select Finishes

M73	M72	M75
M74	M76	M77
M71		

Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

STW   Designer White, Wilsonart 15512 SOLICOR, D354-60 Matte Finish

STB   Black Velvet, Wilsonart 15505 Compact Traceless
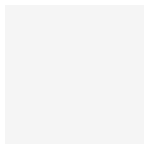
STW   **STB**

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge   **Solid Surface Edge**

Surface Mount Power Modules

Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location as shown below.

Power Module
Black or White Finish
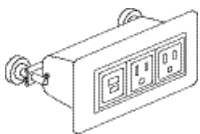
(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h

In Line Power Location

24"
9"   7"
3"
24"
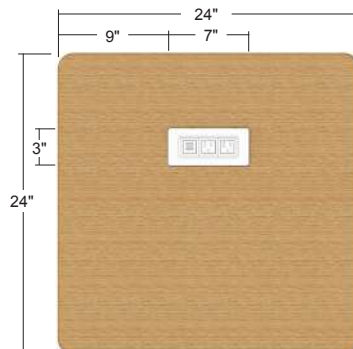
Corner Table Power Location

24"
7"
3"
24"
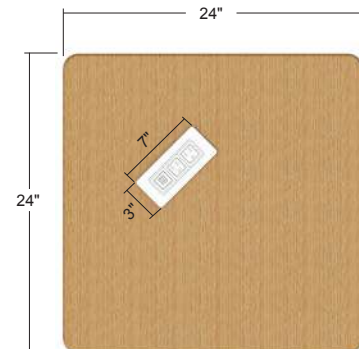
Connecting Modules

Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.

Ganging Bracket
14½"w x 9"d x 9½"h

End to End Connection
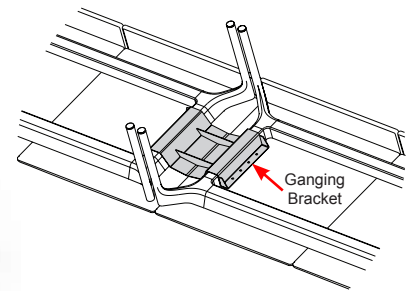
Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

Corner to End Connection

Ganging Bracket

Ganging Bracket

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1
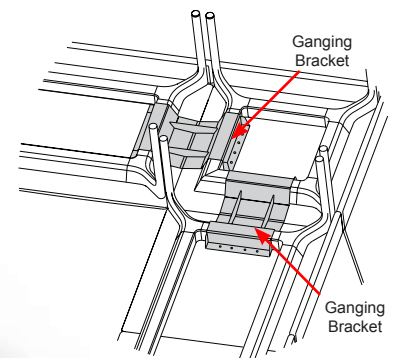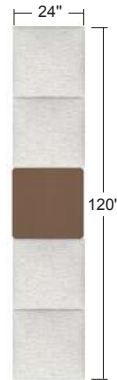
	Sku	Description
	6SSX	Two-Seat Bench
	6TSS	Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing

24"

120"

2
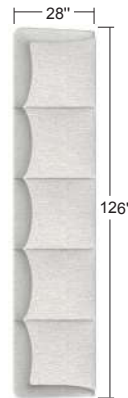
	6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
	6LAX	Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

28"

126"

3
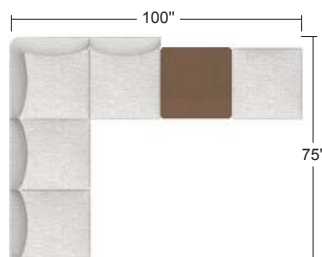
	6LLX	Two-Seat Armless Module
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LTS	Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing

100"

75"

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

4
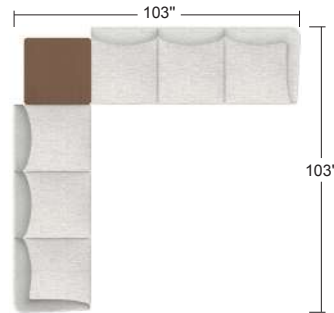
Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6KXX	Corner Table
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

103"

103"

5
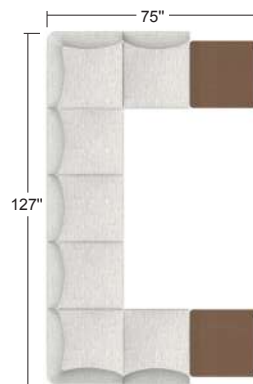
Sku	Description
6TLX	Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLL	Three-Seat Armless Module
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTX	Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing

75"

127"

6
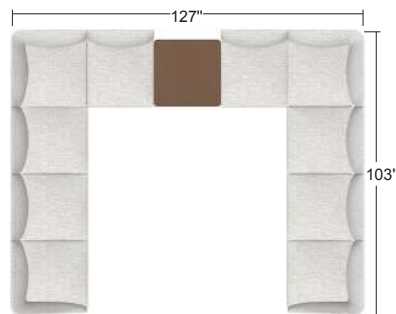
Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTL	Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

127"

103"

Pasadena 6SSX

Two-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

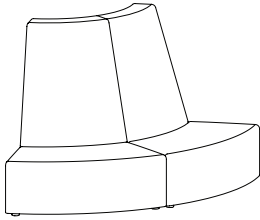| Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	84 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	38.1 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2109	2189	2483	2545	2581	2652	2714	2741	2785	2847	2901	2963	3318

Pasadena 6STX

One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2542	2587	2752	2787	2807	2847	2882	2897	2922	2957	2987	3022	3222

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6SBX

Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1221 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3255	3275	3315	3350	3365	3390	3425	3455	3490	3690

Pasadena 6SWX

Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3255	3275	3315	3350	3365	3390	3425	3455	3490	3690

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6TSX

One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

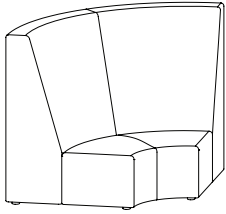*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1223 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2542	2587	2752	2787	2807	2847	2882	2897	2922	2957	2987	3022	3222

Pasadena 6BSX

Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1224 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3255	3275	3315	3350	3365	3390	3425	3455	3490	3690

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6WSX

Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3255	3275	3315	3350	3365	3390	3425	3455	3490	3690
3010	3055	3220	3255	3275	3315	3350	3365	3390	3425	3455	3490	3690

Pasadena 6SSS
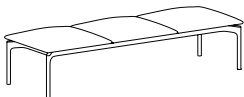
Three-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	5.75 yds	94.0'	113 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	51.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2597	2712	3134	3224	3275	3377	3466	3505	3569	3658	3735	3824	4335

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

Pasadena 6SST

Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1830 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2975	3055	3349	3411	3447	3518	3580	3607	3651	3713	3767	3829	4184

Pasadena 6SSB

Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1831 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3879	3915	3986	4048	4075	4119	4181	4235	4297	4652

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6SSW

Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1832 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3879	3915	3986	4048	4075	4119	4181	4235	4297	4652

Pasadena 6TSS

Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
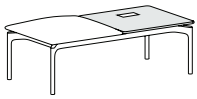
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1833 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2975	3055	3349	3411	3447	3518	3580	3607	3651	3713	3767	3829	4184

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze **BK** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

BERNHARDT | design

Pasadena 6BSS

Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
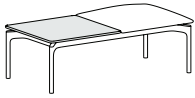
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1834 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3879	3915	3986	4048	4075	4119	4181	4235	4297	4652

Pasadena 6WSS

Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.
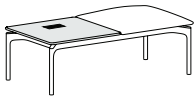
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1835 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3879	3915	3986	4048	4075	4119	4181	4235	4297	4652

sku

top material

C	oak
9	walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W	phenolic - white
B	phenolic - black
X	none

base finish

PA	polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	B**K**	matte black
LA	latte	**SG**	sage		
AL	aluminum	**IG**	iron grey		

Pasadena 6STS

Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1836 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2975	3055	3349	3411	3447	3518	3580	3607	3651	3713	3767	3829	4184

Pasadena 6SBS

Power - black module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
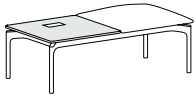
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1837 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3879	3915	3986	4048	4075	4119	4181	4235	4297	4652

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6SWS

Power - white module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

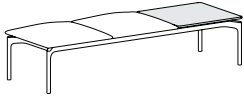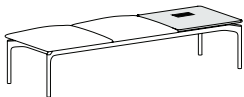Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1838 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3879	3915	3986	4048	4075	4119	4181	4235	4297	4652

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
	phenolic upcharge $650	specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	W phenolic - white	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	B phenolic - black	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
		LA latte **SG** sage
	X none	**AL** aluminum **IG** iron grey

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   494

Pasadena 6AAX

Freestanding loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 43"; Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	55"	28"	31"	10.0 yds	162.0'	145 lbs.	50.90'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1397 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.1 m	15.1 sqm	66.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4009	4209	4943	5098	5187	5365	5521	5587	5698	5854	5987	6143	7032

Pasadena 6ALA

Freestanding Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"; Inside seat width: 67¼"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
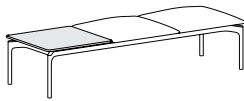   yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	79"	28"	31"	13.75 yds	223.0'	190 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	2007 mm	711 mm	787 mm	12.6 m	20.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5389	6398	6612	6734	6978	7192	7284	7437	7651	7834	8048	9270

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6LLX

Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	8.0 yds	130.0'	118 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	54.9 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3578	4165	4290	4361	4503	4627	4681	4770	4894	5001	5125	5836

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6LSX

Two-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2811	2931	3371	3465	3518	3625	3718	3758	3825	3918	3998	4091	4625

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6SLX

Two-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

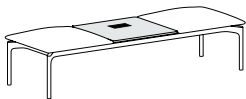When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2811	2931	3371	3465	3518	3625	3718	3758	3825	3918	3998	4091	4625

sku	top material		base finish					
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR					
	9 walnut							
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250					
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite		**RD** black red		
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black		
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage				
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey				
	X none							

Pasadena 6LTX

Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
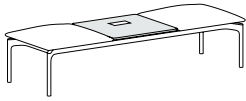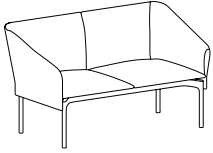
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3245	3340	3689	3763	3805	3889	3963	3995	4048	4122	4185	4259	4681

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LBX

Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

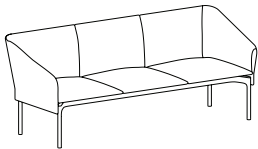See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4231	4273	4357	4431	4463	4516	4590	4653	4727	5149

sku	top material	base finish

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6LWX

Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
White power module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
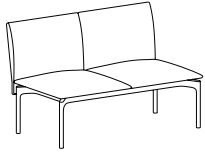   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4231	4273	4357	4431	4463	4516	4590	4653	4727	5149

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6TLX

Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
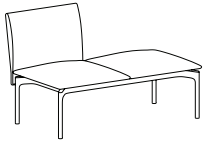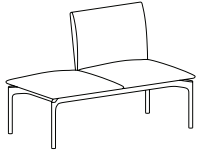   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3245	3340	3689	3763	3805	3889	3963	3995	4048	4122	4185	4259	4681

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6BLX

Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg.	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4231	4273	4357	4431	4463	4516	4590	4653	4727	5149

sku

top material

C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6WLX

Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for Phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4231	4273	4357	4431	4463	4516	4590	4653	4727	5149

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6ALX

Two-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3714	3894	4554	4694	4774	4934	5074	5134	5234	5374	5494	5634	6434

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LAX

Two-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

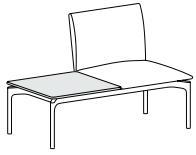SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3714	3894	4554	4694	4774	4934	5074	5134	5234	5374	5494	5634	6434

sku	top material		base finish					
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR					
	9 walnut							
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250					
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite		**RD** black red		
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black		
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage				
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey				
	X none							

Pasadena 6LLL

Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.25 yds.   leather: 102.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 89.0 sq. ft.

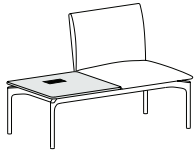SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	11.75 yds	191.0'	164 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	74.4 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4522	4757	5619	5802	5906	6115	6298	6376	6507	6690	6846	7029	8074

sku	top material		base finish					
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR					
	9 walnut							
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250					
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite		**RD** black red		
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black		
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage				
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey				
	X none							

Pasadena 6LLS

Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

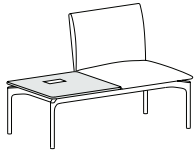SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3917	4112	4827	4979	5066	5239	5391	5456	5564	5716	5846	5997	6864

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   508

Pasadena 6SLL

Three-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

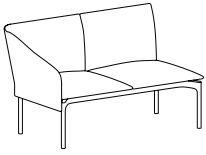SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3917	4112	4827	4979	5066	5239	5391	5456	5564	5716	5846	5997	6864

sku	top material		base finish				
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR				
	9 walnut						
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250				
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite		**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage			
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey			
	X none						

Pasadena 6LLT

Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
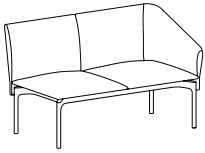 yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
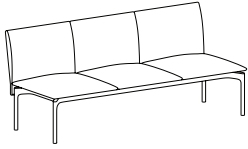
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4349	4519	5143	5275	5351	5502	5634	5691	5785	5917	6031	6163	6918

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LLB

Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
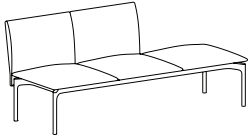   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5743	5819	5970	6102	6159	6253	6385	6499	6631	7386

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

BERNHARDT|design

Pasadena 6LLW

Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
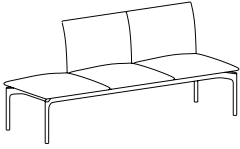 yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5743	5819	5970	6102	6159	6253	6385	6499	6631	7386

sku	top material	base finish

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6TLL

Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
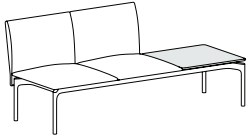   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4349	4519	5143	5275	5351	5502	5634	5691	5785	5917	6031	6163	6918

sku

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6BLL

Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
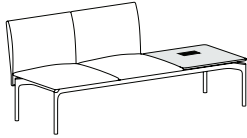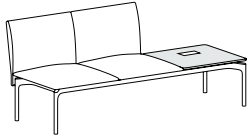
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5743	5819	5970	6102	6159	6253	6385	6499	6631	7386

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
	phenolic upcharge $650	specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	W phenolic - white	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	B phenolic - black	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
		LA latte **SG** sage
	X none	**AL** aluminum **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6WLL

Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
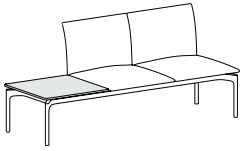
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs/74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5743	5819	5970	6102	6159	6253	6385	6499	6631	7386

sku	top material	base finish

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6LTL

Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
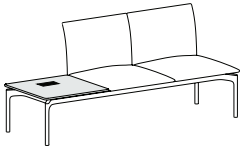
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4349	4519	5143	5275	5351	5502	5634	5691	5785	5917	6031	6163	6918

sku	top material		base finish					
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR					
	9 walnut							
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250					
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite		**RD** black red		
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black		
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage				
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey				
	X none							

Pasadena 6LBL

Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

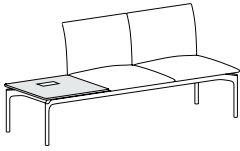*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5743	5819	5970	6102	6159	6253	6385	6499	6631	7386

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6LWL

Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

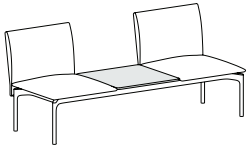SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5743	5819	5970	6102	6159	6253	6385	6499	6631	7386

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LTS

Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
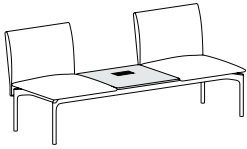
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3743	3873	4350	4451	4509	4625	4726	4769	4841	4942	5029	5130	5708

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LBS

Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

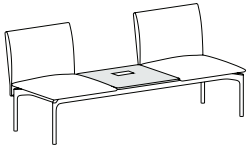SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4920	4978	5094	5195	5238	5310	5411	5498	5599	6177

sku	top material	base finish

top material
C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish
PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC   ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA   latte   **SG** sage
AL   aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6LWS

Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
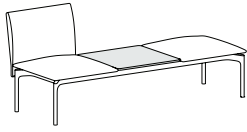
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4920	4978	5094	5195	5238	5310	5411	5498	5599	6177

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6STL

Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

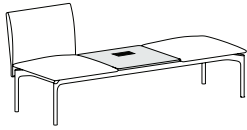SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3743	3873	4350	4451	4509	4625	4726	4769	4841	4942	5029	5130	5708

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
	phenolic upcharge $650	specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	W phenolic - white	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	B phenolic - black	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
		LA latte	**SG** sage	
	X none	**AL** aluminum	**IG** iron grey	

Pasadena 6SBL

Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
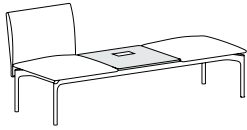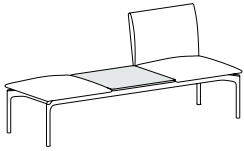
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4920	4978	5094	5195	5238	5310	5411	5498	5599	6177

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

Pasadena 6SWL

Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for Walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

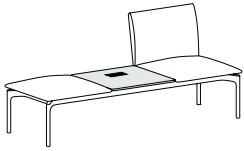*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4920	4978	5094	5195	5238	5310	5411	5498	5599	6177

sku	top material	base finish

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6LSS

Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
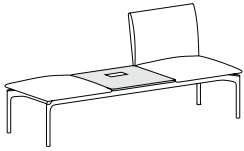
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3365	3515	4065	4182	4249	4382	4499	4549	4632	4749	4849	4965	5632

sku	top material		base finish					
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR					
	9 walnut							
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250					
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white		**GR** graphite		**RD** black red		
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru		**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black		
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte		**SG** sage				
			AL aluminum		**IG** iron grey				
	X none							

Pasadena 6SSL

Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insdie back and outside back
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

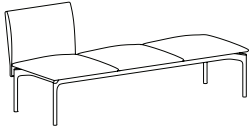SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See trms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3365	3515	4065	4182	4249	4382	4499	4549	4632	4749	4849	4965	5632

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6ALL

Three-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
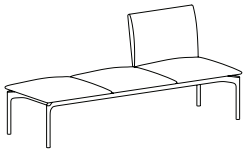
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4874	5069	5784	5936	6023	6196	6348	6413	6521	6673	6803	6954	7821

sku	top material	base finish

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   527

Pasadena 6LLA

Three-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
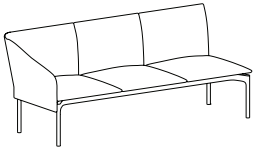
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4874	5069	5784	5936	6023	6196	6348	6413	6521	6673	6803	6954	7821

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6ALS

Three-seat open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
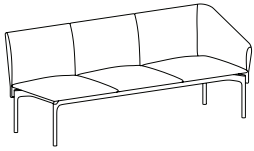   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	711 mm	1918 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4268	4483	5272	5439	5535	5726	5893	5965	6084	6251	6395	6562	7517

sku

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   529

Pasadena 6SLA

Three-seat open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
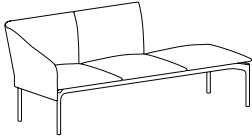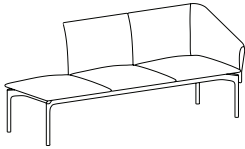   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4268	4483	5272	5439	5535	5726	5893	5965	6084	6251	6395	6562	7517

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

11/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   530

Pasadena 6ALT

Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
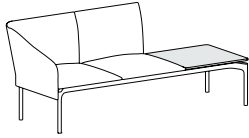
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg.	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4645	4835	5532	5680	5764	5933	6081	6144	6250	6398	6524	6672	7517

sku	top material	base finish

sku

top material
C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish
PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC   ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA   latte   **SG** sage
AL   aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6ALB

Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
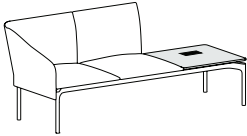
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½”	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6149	6233	6402	6550	6613	6719	6867	6993	7141	7986

sku	top material	base finish

top material
C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish
PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **RD**   black red
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   B**K**   matte black
LA   latte   **SG**   sage
AL   aluminum   **IG**   iron grey

Pasadena 6ALW

Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

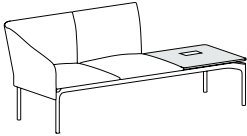SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6149	6233	6402	6550	6613	6719	6867	6993	7141	7986

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

Pasadena 6TLA

Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
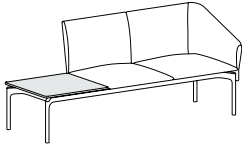
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4645	4835	5532	5680	5764	5933	6081	6144	6250	6398	6524	6672	7517

sku	top material	base finish

sku

top material

C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **RD**   black red
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   B**K**   matte black
LA   latte   **SG**   sage
AL   aluminum   **IG**   iron grey

Pasadena 6BLA

Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
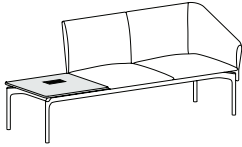
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6149	6233	6402	6550	6613	6719	6867	6993	7141	7986

sku	top material	base finish

top material

C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **RD**   black red
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   B**K**   matte black
LA   latte   **SG**   sage
AL   aluminum   **IG**   iron grey

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be
        preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6WLA

Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
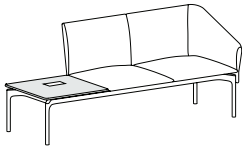
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6149	6233	6402	6550	6613	6719	6867	6993	7141	7986

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6CXX

Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

The corner seat is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	31"	28"	28"	31"	5.75 yds	94.0'	82 lbs	28.8'/1
451 mm	787 mm	711 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	37.2 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2170	2285	2707	2797	2848	2950	3039	3078	3142	3231	3308	3397	3908

Pasadena 6HXX

Corner bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Upholstered

The corner bench is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	2.25	37.0	52 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	24.0 kg	.45 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1745	1790	1955	1990	2010	2050	2085	2100	2125	2160	2190	2225	2425

sku

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6KXX

Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 65 lbs./29.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*57 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.0 kg	

List Price
2085

Pasadena 6KBX

Power - black module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg	.45 cu.

List Price
2554

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

BERNHARDT|design

Pasadena 6KWX

Power - white module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.
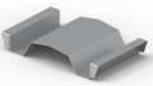
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg.	.45 cu.

List Price
2554

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

description	sku	w	d	h		price
ganging bracket - grey	6K111	14½	9	2½		$ 108
Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.						

sku

6 | K | 1 | 1 | 1

Valentina Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Valentina is a modular seating system comprised of 6 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All modules can also be used as freestanding units.
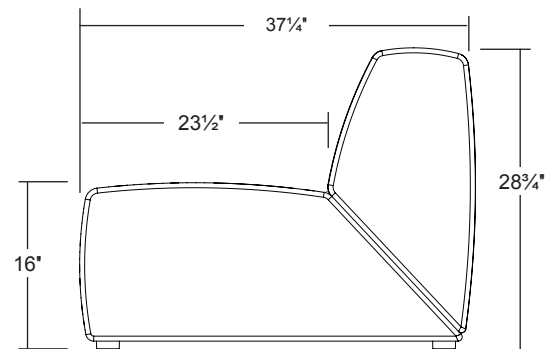
Valentina features new contrasting fabric options and comes standard with welt and a saddle stitch detail on the seat, back and arm.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module. 1½" diameter non-marring adjustable glide.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Valentina is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.


Side view of sku 5650
1½" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Valentina Contrasting Fabric Options

Valentina modular seating offers three contrasting fabric options.

A. Inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arms.
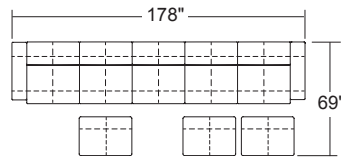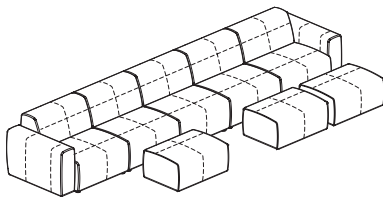B. Seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arms.
C. Welt

*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM.
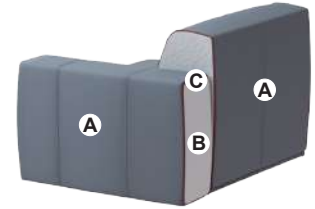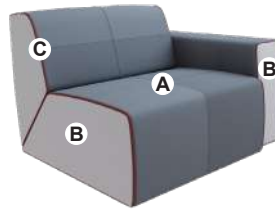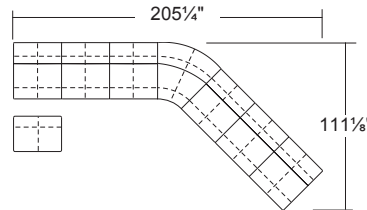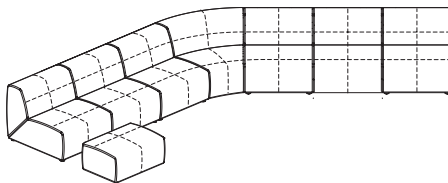
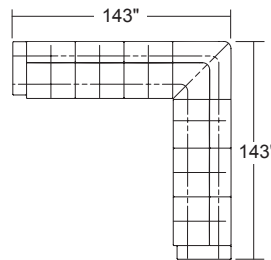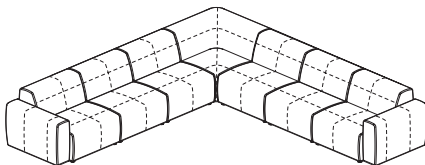| Valentina Seating System Sample Configurations		Sku	Description
1	178" · 69"	**5651**	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
		5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
		5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
		5655	(3) Ottomans
2	205¼" · 111⅛"	**5650**	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
		5654	45˚ Connector
		5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
		5655	Ottoman
3	143" · 143"	**5651**	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
		5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
		5653	90˚ Corner Connector
		5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
		5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
4	114" · 37½"	**5651**	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
		5650	Single Seat Module. Armless
		5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
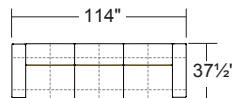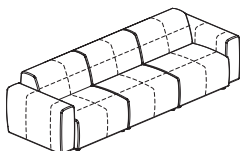
valentina 5650
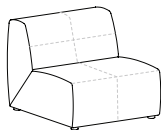
Single seat module
Armless
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back sides panels
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	32¾"	37¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	91 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	832 mm	947 mm	731 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.27 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1947	2052	2437	2519	2566	2659	2741	2776	2834	2916	2986	3067	3534

valentina 5651

Single seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

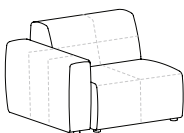See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8"	37 ¼"	28¾"	7.0 yds.	114.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2488	2628	3142	3251	3313	3437	3546	3593	3671	3780	3873	3982	4604

valentina 5652

Single seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

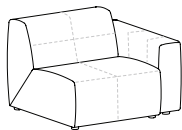See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8"	37¼"	28¾"	7.0 yds.	114.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2488	2628	3142	3251	3313	3437	3546	3593	3671	3780	3873	3982	4604

valentina 5653

90° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

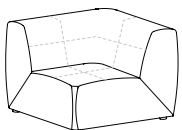See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	38 ½"	38 ½"	28¾"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	128 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	-	978 mm	978 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2813	2948	3443	3548	3608	3728	3833	3878	3953	4058	4148	4253	4853

valentina 5654

45° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 28.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
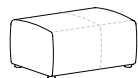   yardage: 1.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	45½"	40"	28¾"	6.75 yds.	109.0'	128 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	1156 mm	1016 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2488	2623	3118	3223	3283	3403	3508	3553	3628	3733	3823	3928	4528

valentina 5655

Ottoman
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	32"	23½"	15¼"	4.8 yds.	78.0'	45 lbs.	15.31'/1
-	-	813 mm	597 mm	388 mm	4.4 m	7.3 sqm	20.41 kg.	.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1082	1176	1521	1594	1636	1720	1793	1824	1876	1949	2012	2085	2503

PA01 decorative pillow
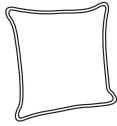
Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	15"	4"	15"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	381 mm	102 mm	381 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

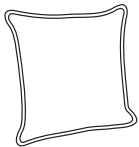| COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
306	376	388	395	408	420	425	433	445	455	466	533

PA02 decorative pillow

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17"	4"	17"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	432 mm	102 mm		.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

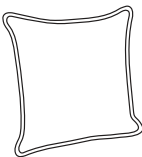| COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
306	376	388	395	408	420	425	433	445	455	466	533

PA03 decorative pillow

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19"	4"	19"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	483 mm	102 mm	483 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
306	376	388	395	408	420	425	433	445	455	466	533

PA04 decorative pillow

Knife edge
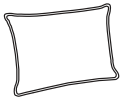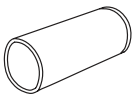**Blown fiber filled with zipper closure**

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	22"	6"	15"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	10 lbs.	.92'/1
-	-	559 mm	152 mm	381 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	4.5 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
324	418	433	442	460	476	482	493	509	522	538	627

PA05 decorative pillow

Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18 1/4"	5 1/2"	5½"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	464 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

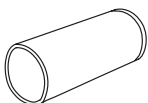| COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
370	440	452	459	472	484	489	497	509	519	530	597

PA06 decorative pillow

Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19 3/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	502 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

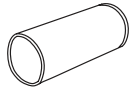| COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
370	440	452	459	472	484	489	497	509	519	530	597

PA07 decorative pillow

Bolster round pillow
HR-15 Foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	21"	6"	6"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	533 mm	152 mm	152 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	3.6 kg	3.6 kg

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
370	464	479	488	506	522	528	539	555	568	584	673

PB01 decorative pillow

1/2" Panel border
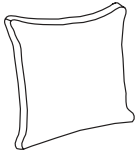**Down-filled with zipper closure**

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	16½"	4"	16½"	1.0 yds.	18.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	420 mm	102 mm	420 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
306	400	415	424	442	458	464	475	491	504	520	609

PB02 decorative pillow

1/2" Panel border.
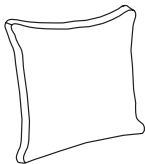**Down-filled with zipper closure.**

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18½"	4"	18½"	1.0 yds.	20.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	470 mm	102 mm	470 mm	.92 m	1.9 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
306	400	415	424	442	458	464	475	491	504	520	609

stacking cart 1105

Mobile cart

Mobile cart for Bernhardt stacking chairs
Silver powder coated steel
4" threaded casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42"	39½"	-	-	35 lbs	25.91'/1
-	-	699 mm	1067 mm	1003 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.73 cu

List Price
1864

stacking cart 1700-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Monza 1209-40, Remo 1416-20 and Remo 1415-20

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17¾"	31½"	39¾"	-	-	22 lbs.	11.75'/1
-	-	451 mm	801 mm	1010 mm	-	-	10 kg	.31 cu.

List Price
1061

stacking cart 1720-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Miura 8200-00

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	13¾"	25⅝"	35⅞"	-	-	19 lbs.	7.75'/1
-	-	350 mm	651	912 mm	-	-	8.6 kg	.22 cu.

List Price
1061

stacking cart 1730-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Myto 1207-20.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17¾"	31½"	39¾"	-	-	22 lbs.	11.75'/1
-	-	451 mm	801 mm	1010 mm	-	-	10 kg	.31 cu.

List Price
1061

stacking cart 1740-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Miura 9553, Miura 9590, Miura 9591, Miura 9592 and Miura 9580

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42⅞"	39⅜"	-	-	56 lbs.	42.38'/1
-	-	699 mm	1090 mm	1001 mm	-	-	25.4 kg	1.20 cu.

List Price
1472

stacking cart 1750-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Remo 1417-20 and Remo 1418-20

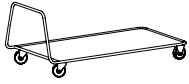| Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	23⅝"	29⅞"	32⅝"	-	-	27 lbs.	42.38'/1
-	-	601 mm	759 mm	826 mm	-	-	12.3 kg	1.20 cu.

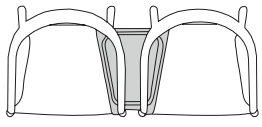| List Price |
|---|
| 1166 |

stacking cart 1770-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Miura 9587-01, 9587-71 and Miura 9586-01, 9586-71

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	41⅜"	59"	33½"	-	-	159 lbs.	85.5'/1
-	-	1051 mm	1499 mm	851 mm	-	-	72.1 kg	2.42 cu.

List Price
1677

	description	sku	w	d	h		price
	linking device Vacuum-formed polystyrene Lnking device compatible with all indoor and outdoor Plank Monza arm chairs. 	1209-90	14½	9½	3½		$ 260